

1928

SASKATCHEWAN

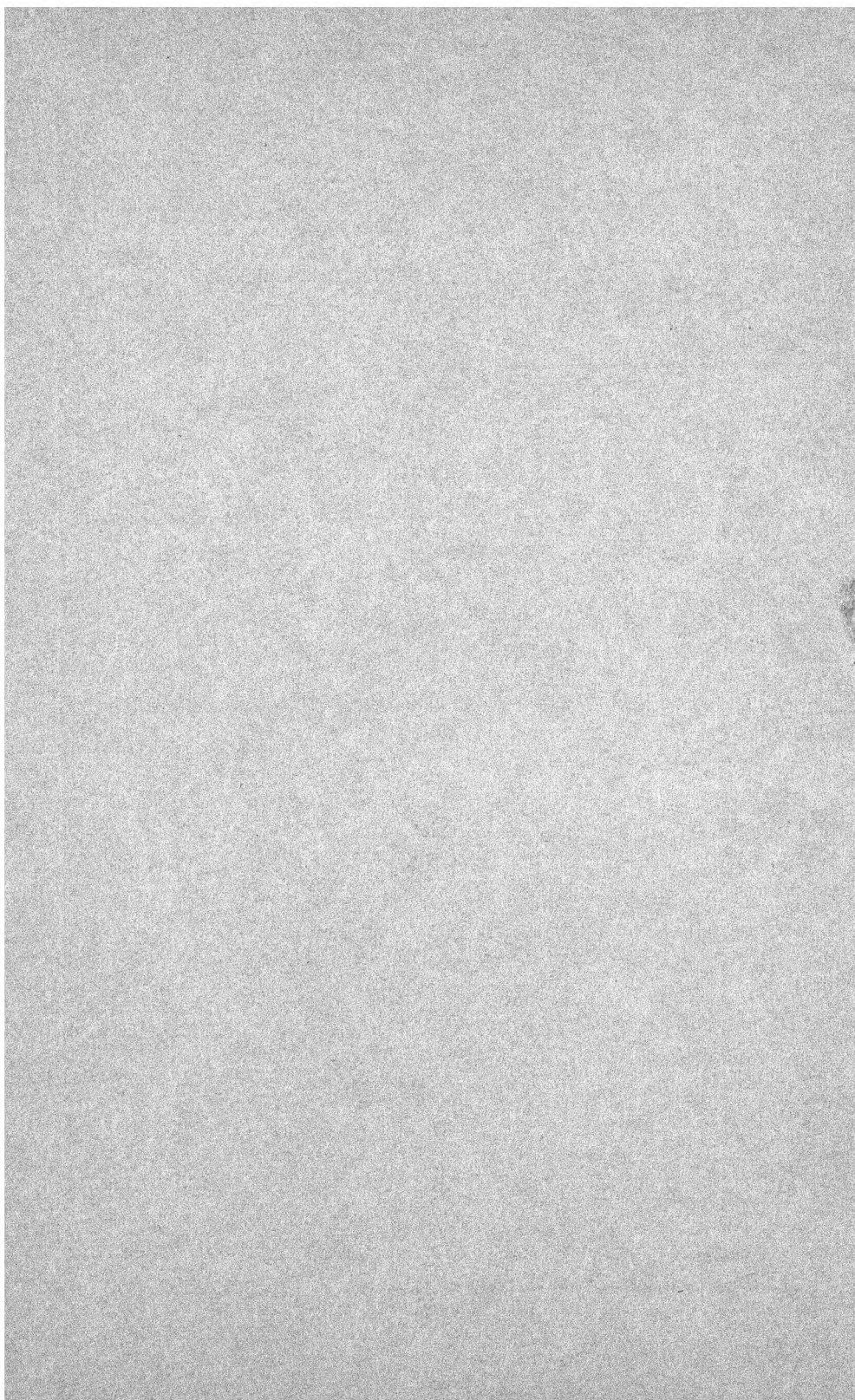
1928

Proceedings
of the
Grand Lodge
of
Saskatchewan

Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons



1928



PROCEEDINGS OF THE

*M. M. Grand Lodge
of Saskatchewan*

Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons

AT THE

TWENTY-SECOND
ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

Held at Saskatoon on Wednesday the 20th
Day of June, 1928



ORDERED TO BE READ IN ALL LODGES AND PRESERVED

One copy of this Book of Proceedings is sent to each Lodge in the Jurisdiction, addressed to the Secretary.

**It is the property of the Lodge, to be
kept on file for reference**

It is an instruction of the Board of General Purposes that on receipt of this copy the W.M. arrange to have the Address of the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, the Report of the District Deputy Grand Master of the District in which the Lodge is situated, together with the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry, read at the first Regular Meeting of the Lodge thereafter.

**PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE APPROVED
RULINGS AND NOTICES OF MOTION CONTAINED
IN THIS COPY**



M. W. BRO. REV. CANON J. K. IRWIN
Grand Master 1928-1929

Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan

A.F. & A.M.

PROCEEDINGS: ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The Twenty-second Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M., convened in the Baptist Church, in the City of Saskatoon, at 10.30 a.m., on Wednesday, June 20th, 1928. Present:

THE GRAND MASTER,

M.W. Bro. the Hon. Mr. Justice W. M. Martin, on the Throne.

THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

R. W. Bro. Rev. Canon J. K. Irwin.

PAST GRAND MASTERS:—M.W. Bros. C. O. Davidson, W. B. Tate, W. B. Willoughby, J. H. Anderson, J. McCauley, R. Young, N. B. Williams, J. W. MacNeill, D. A. Kingsbury, G. Swain, W. J. Smith.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS:—R.W. Bros. C. L. Riach (1), H. Brodie (3), D. Railton (4), W. Bridge (5), G. E. Burt-Gerrans (6), P. W. Farnsworth (7), H. L. Sieg (9), G. Mahaffy (11), A. Johnstone (12), Adam Stewart (14), S. A. Tripp (15), R. Longmore (16).

R.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke.....	Grand Senior Warden
R.W. Bro. C. P. Moore.....	Grand Junior Warden
R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly.....	Grand Treasurer
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate.....	Grand Secretary
V.W. Bro. Rev. Canon W. L. Armitage.....	Grand Chaplain
V.W. Bro. A. Ross.....	Grand Senior Deacon
V.W. Bro. J. A. Newman.....	Grand Director of Ceremonies
V.W. Bro. F. G. Garvin.....	Grand Supt. of Works
V.W. Bro. F. A. Dunk.....	Grand Pursuivant
Bro. D. MacGregor.....	Grand Tyler

GRAND STEWARDS:—V.W. Bros. F. J. Truran (6), C. O. Banting (160), W. A. McLean (145), S. J. Atwell (135), W. Connell (183), F. E. Jaenicke (105).

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

M.W. Bro. R. Young.....	Alabama
R.W. Bro. A. A. Wilson.....	Alberta
R.W. Bro. W. McCauley.....	Arkansas
R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke.....	British Columbia
R.W. Bro. A. G. Rawlinson.....	Colorado
M.W. Bro. W. B. Willoughby.....	England
R.W. Bro. G. Hooker.....	Indiana
M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams.....	Iowa
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate.....	Ireland
M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin.....	Kansas
R.W. Bro. W. R. McConnell.....	Manitoba

R.W. Bro. C. P. Moore.....	Michigan
M.W. Bro. J. McCauley.....	Minnesota
M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith.....	Montana
M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury.....	Nebraska
M.W. Bro. G. Swain.....	Nevada
V.W. Bro. W. E. Dennison.....	New Brunswick
R.W. Bro. N. R. Craig.....	New Jersey
R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly.....	New Zealand
M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson.....	Nova Scotia
R.W. Bro. A. M. Bell.....	North Carolina
M.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin.....	Oregon
M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill.....	Prince Edward Island
R.W. Bro. C. L. Riach.....	Queensland
R.W. Bro. J. N. Bayne.....	Rhode Island
R.W. Bro. J. McGregor.....	Tennessee
M.W. Bro. J. H. Anderson.....	Texas
R.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke.....	Victoria
R.W. Bro. A. O. Brooks.....	Washington
R.W. Bro. E. C. Bird.....	West Australia

REPRESENTATIVES CONSTITUENT LODGES AND PAST MASTERS

- No. 1—Kinistino, Prince Albert: C. O. Davidson, R. Young, C. Riach, J. W. Horton, R. W. Smith.
- No. 2—Wascana, Regina: W. M. Martin, F. B. Reilly, J. N. Bayne, C. Nivens, J. H. Symons.
- No. 3—Moose Jaw: W. B. Willoughby, J. McCauley, W. McCauley, T. H. Pendlebury.
- No. 4—Qu'Appelle Valley, Fort Qu'Appelle: F. A. Dunk, R. W. Kirkby.
- No. 5—Indian Head, Indian Head: L. A. Hubbs, F. W. Hart.
- No. 6—Qu'Appelle, Qu'Appelle: A. G. Rawlinson, H. J. Wilson, F. J. Truran.
- No. 7—Moosomin, Moosomin: F. Hewgill.
- No. 8—Ashlar, Whitewood: J. A. Wilson.
- No. 9—Maple Leaf, Maple Creek: J. E. Hamilton.
- No. 10—Evening Star, Grenfell: E. T. Claxton.
- No. 11—North West Mounted Police, Regina: R. A. Tate.
- No. 12—Yorkton, Yorkton: C. W. Beck, T. Buckle.
- No. 13—Duck Lake, Duck Lake: F. Anderson, A. W. Keith, R. C. Martman.
- No. 14—Sintaluta, Sintaluta: D. Railton, A. G. Goodwin.
- No. 15—Amity, Carnduff: K. Elliott, G. E. Burt-Gerrans.
- No. 16—Saskatchewan, Saskatoon: G. A. Munro, B. R. Masecar, W. Bridge, T. H. Reeves, W. Todd, J. W. Estey, J. H. Warren, J. McDougal, W. L. Armitage, A. D. Cavers.
- No. 17—Carlyle, Carlyle: F. Mills, R. J. Saunders.
- No. 18—Melfort, Melfort: E. E. Robinson.
- No. 19—Battle, Battleford: C. Wayman, J. W. MacNeill, W. L. Clink, E. W. Barnes, W. M. Buick, F. S. Bradley.
- No. 20—Weyburn, Weyburn: C. P. Moore, G. Lythgoe, R. Sharpe, R. Munroe.
-

- No. 21—Arcola, Arcola: W. H. Sellers.
No. 22—Rosthern, Rosthern: E. St. G. Hodson, F. M. Hodson, A. K. Dewar, H. C. Corbett, F. Barfield, G. E. Goble.
No. 23—Britannia, Lloydminster: H. Hill, G. T. Brooks, G. B. Creech, E. F. Knipe.
No. 24—Wolseley, Wolseley: L. A. Oldfield.
No. 26—Swift Current, Swift Current: W. A. McPhail.
No. 27—Alameda, Alameda: R. M. King.
No. 29—Heward, Heward: C. H. Leak.
No. 30—New Hope, Stoughton: G. D. Gray.
No. 31—Ionic, North Battleford: J. H. Best, A. E. Blower, R. J. McClinton.
No. 32—Golden Rule, Pense: H. Haylor.
No. 33—Davidson, Davidson: R. Bell.
No. 35—Prince Rupert, Humboldt: A. W. Robinson, C. A. Thompson, D. Kreller.
No. 36—Bruce, Francis: W. G. Robinson.
No. 38—Ekapo, Broadview: P. Johnson.
No. 39—Boscurvis, Oxbow: W. Noble.
No. 40—Rouleau, Rouleau: D. A. Kingsbury, H. L. Fowler.
No. 41—Drinkwater, Drinkwater: J. S. Hilts.
No. 42—Caron, Caron: L. Herridge, G. Clemens, P. W. House.
No. 43—Ishpeming, Langham: W. T. Woodley, J. G. Stockam, W. Woods, F. B. O'Neil, G. F. Cunliffe, W. F. Rhymes, R. Geddes.
No. 44—Landmark, Lashburn: C. P. Klombies, R. H. Armstrong, W. S. Cooper, W. T. McMurdo, W. W. Morrison, B. A. Carruthers, T. Dundas, S. Ilsley, T. A. Cooke.
No. 45—Aurora, Theodore: J. Conn.
No. 46—Strasbourg, Strasbourg: A. W. Hotham.
No. 47—Cupar, Cupar: G. E. Penfold.
No. 48—Grayson, Dubuc: E. J. Morris, D. Downes.
No. 49—Assiniboia, Regina: A. J. Leigh.
No. 50—Golden Fleece, Halbrite: S. V. Brayford.
No. 51—Touchwood, Punnichy: J. K. Irwin, E. J. Medland, W. Brice, J. Swan, C. E. Medland, J. Carter.
No. 52—Border, Gainsborough: H. A. Coney.
No. 53—Nanatah, Balcarres: A. Lowe, E. Williams, W. B. Davies, F. Rhodes.
No. 54—Buchanan, Buchanan: S. H. Edgar.
No. 57—Prairie, Wilkie: J. Thorpe.
No. 58—King Solomon, Kamsack: B. Rubin, J. E. Towers.
No. 59—Canora, Canora: R. A. Dick, F. G. Garvin, D. Rowlands.
No. 60—Imperial, Saskatoon: T. K. McCallum, A. P. Salter, G. Swain, E. C. Campbell, H. F. Tatler, J. A. Gillespie, E. E. Legg, W. Garvie, J. McGregor, J. L. McKinnon, T. A. Halsall, C. P. Seeley.
No. 61—Rocanville, Rocanville: H. R. Day, W. R. Shanks.
No. 62—Melville, Melville: H. Bateman, J. W. Kirtley, C. McCloy.

-
- No. 63—Prince Albert, Prince Albert: J. J. Wilson, H. G. Portman.
 No. 64—Manitou, Watrous: H. J. Hodge.
 No. 65—Outlook, Outlook: A. Johnstone, J. C. Carter, J. A. Fraser,
 J. D. McGregor, M. A. Loughheed.
 No. 66—Wynyard, Wynyard: A. Stewart.
 No. 68—Govan, Govan: J. O. Clarke, W. D. Scott, J. Dillon, J. H.
 Edwards.
 No. 69—Carrot River, Kinistino: R. J. Humphrey, J. R. Graham,
 F. Rouffignac.
 No. 70—Cypress, Gull Lake: S. J. Smith, W. George.
 No. 71—Doric, Moose Jaw: N. R. Craig, W. C. Paterson, H. Hud-
 son.
 No. 72—Corinthian, Lumsden: W. I. Edmiston.
 No. 73—Unity, Unity: J. M. Scott, W. E. Pocock, J. A. Hagerman.
 No. 74—Kilwinning, Adanac: A. M. Bell, R. J. Fleming.
 No. 75—Harmony, Perdue: W. A. Porter, G. J. Beckett, E. Tuson.
 No. 76—Tisdale, Tisdale: A. Fritshaw, D. Hunter, M. A. MacKay,
 F. T. Fraser, H. Henderson.
 No. 77—Abernethy, Abernethy: N. B. Williams, A. O. Brooks, W.
 W. Powell, A. B. Simes, A. N. Leckie, G. McKay.
 No. 79—Foam Lake, Foam Lake: G. Phillips.
 No. 81—Tuscan, Semans: E. F. Richardson.
 No. 84—Lanigan, Lanigan: J. McCulloch.
 No. 85—Zealandia, Zealandia: J. W. Burton, G. S. Douglas, E.
 Kirby, C. Stewart, A. Kennett, S. Garvie.
 No. 86—Kindersley, Kindersley: R. Thomson.
 No. 89—Twin City, Sutherland: H. J. Beveridge, J. McLean, R. T.
 Jones, W. A. Heath, F. T. Bradley.
 No. 90—Kerrobert, Kerrobert: S. L. Snell.
 No. 91—Rosetown, Rosetown: A. Wilson, J. M. Douglas, R. Clark.
 No. 92—Lodge Progress, Saskatoon: A. Turnbull, J. Snowden, T.
 Graham, P. D. Henderson, E. M. Covey, A. Rose, O. S.
 Wakeford, R. W. Asselstine, J. H. Milburn, A. W. Spur-
 geon, W. Kinloch.
 No. 93—Morse, Morse: J. M. Forsyth, F. Birtwistle.
 No. 97—Radisson, Radisson: R. A. Leslie.
 No. 98—Union, Kelliher: A. Wilson, R. Longmore.
 No. 99—Goose Lake, Delisle: J. R. Campbell, A. L. Anderson, A.
 C. Anderson, R. H. Miller, J. Pope.
 No. 100—Biggar, Biggar: J. A. Fisher, J. Glazebrook.
 No. 101—Acacia, Imperial: W. J. Rodman.
 No. 104—King Hiram, Regina: A. A. Wilson, J. A. Newman, T. T.
 Soohen, M. A. Palmer, F. W. Adams.
 No. 105—Gothic, Lusland: W. J. Holton, F. E. Jaenicke, F. J. Clark,
 H. Cowan, J. C. Beck.
 No. 106—St. John's, Assiniboia: W. E. Dennison, R. J. Hawthorne.
 No. 109—Limerick, Limerick: C. M. Wilson, D. Mitchell.
 No. 110—Shaunavon, Shaunavon: W. J. Smith, E. Munden, G. R.
 Binkley.

- No. 111—Aneroid, Aneroid: E. M. Van Nest.
No. 112—Woodrow, Woodrow: A. Stewart, G. W. Hooker, G. H. Moore.
No. 113—Broderick, Glenside: W. B. Tate, A. J. McPherson, W. S. Farley.
No. 114—Central Butte, Central Butte: A. E. Alcock.
No. 115—Landis, Landis: A. H. Grenkie.
No. 117—Dundurn, Dundurn: A. E. Hokanson, A. King, F. B. Summerfeldt, W. S. Fisher.
No. 121—Simpson, Simpson: S. J. Caught.
No. 123—Lancer, Lancer: J. W. A. Solley, W. P. Kennedy.
No. 125—Latomia, Weyburn: J. Goody.
No. 127—Birch Hills, Birch Hills: J. A. Cuthill, J. Johnston, W. R. Orton.
No. 128—Meyronne, Meyronne: W. Fox.
No. 129—Mossbank, Mossbank: C. C. Shattuck, T. Waddell.
No. 130—Togo, Togo: S. A. Tripp, J. A. McBain.
No. 132—Conquest, Conquest: H. Gibson, J. E. Wilson.
No. 133—Philathea, Nokomis: L. J. McNichol, W. J. Dickey, H. K. Misenhimer.
No. 134—Eston, Eston: A. A. Parker.
No. 135—Elrose, Elrose: S. J. Atwell.
No. 136—St. George, Moose Jaw: H. M. Brodie, T. Skerratt, J. R. Yorke, J. Boyd.
No. 137—Tyrian, Edam: P. W. Farnsworth, A. W. Smith.
No. 138—Kincaid, Kincaid: G. W. Pomeroy, J. J. Campbell.
No. 140—Sceptre, Sceptre: G. Mahaffy.
No. 141—Progressive, Tompkins: D. A. Ketchin.
No. 144—Victory, Saskatoon: A. Ross, J. R. Young, W. Smith, S. Long, R. W. Lindsay, H. D. Elliott, J. H. Anderson.
No. 145—Elfros, Elfros: W. A. MacLean, H. M. Sumarlidson.
No. 146—Asquith, Asquith: R. J. Green.
No. 147—Elstow, Elstow: F. B. Williams, H. R. Sutherland, W. Trimble, J. McCallum, J. A. Stewart.
No. 151—Viscount, Viscount: A. Mack, W. Nickle, W. C. Young, T. P. Allen, L. D. Beaton.
No. 152—Star City, Star City: T. R. McKee, W. Tucker.
No. 154—Banner, Regina: W. B. McNeil, B. R. Whiskin, W. R. McConnell.
No. 155—Raymore, Raymore: T. Greenwood.
No. 158—Borden, Borden: A. E. Orchard, N. S. Smith, H. J. Sangwine.
No. 159—Springside, Springside: J. E. Bole, H. Turner.
No. 160—Cut Knife, Cut Knife: C. O. Banting, E. Duvall.
No. 162—Saltcoats, Saltcoats: J. C. Davison, J. W. Kennedy.
No. 163—Fillmore, Fillmore: C. Coulson, F. M. Collins.
No. 164—Milestone, Milestone: J. R. McKenzie, R. Rennick, W. Pedersen.

- No. 165—St. Luke's, Plenty: G. A. Wyness, A. McGill, H. W. McConnell, J. E. McMillan.
- No. 168—Earl Grey, Earl Grey: H. L. Sieg.
- No. 169—Quill Lake, Quill Lake: T. H. Revelle.
- No. 171—Shellbrook, Shellbrook: T. W. Sutherland, C. H. Small.
- No. 173—Lakeview, Tessier: G. H. Johnson, A. W. Mann, A. E. Major, G. Hanson.
- No. 174—St. Andrews, Regina: G. J. Stephenson, E. C. Bird, T. Temple.
- No. 176—Gray, Gray: C. C. Gillis.
- No. 177—Verwood, Verwood: F. Parks, C. A. Blad.
- No. 183—Nipawin, Nipawin: W. Connell, W. C. Shearer.
- No. 184—Osage, Osage: C. H. Mitchell, W. F. Gordon.
- No. 185—Loyalty, Ruddell: E. O. Hancox, G. Mabey, A. J. Bater, T. H. Sawyer.
- No. 186—Emulation, Regina: D. M. Yule, A. G. Farrell, S. C. Burton.
- No. 189—Herschel, Herschel: P. D. Armstrong, R. T. Lawson.
- No. 190—Turtleford, Turtleford: A. H. Clark.
- No. 191—Macrorie, Macrorie: L. B. Henn.
- No. 192—Sovereign, Sovereign: J. V. Greer.

ADDRESSES OF WELCOME

Grand Lodge being assembled John Cairns, Alderman of the City of Saskatoon, was introduced.

Alderman Cairns expressed regret that both His Worship the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor were unavoidably absent from Saskatoon on city business. On behalf of the Mayor, Alderman Cairns extended a most cordial welcome to Grand Lodge.

Worshipful Bro. J. W. Estey, Worshipful Master of Saskatchewan Lodge No. 16, extended a welcome to the visiting brethren on behalf of the four Saskatoon City Lodges. He pointed out that the Saskatoon brethren had made arrangements for cars to be at the disposal of visiting brethren at all times and asked that they make use of the facilities that the Saskatoon Masons had provided. Bro. Estey also informed Grand Lodge that the Saskatoon brethren would be hosts to the visiting brethren at a banquet in the Hudson Bay Tea Rooms on the evening of Thursday, June 21st.

The M.W. the Grand Master called on M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill to respond to the addresses of welcome on behalf of the City of Saskatoon and the Saskatoon Lodges. M.W. Bro. MacNeill carried out this duty in a most pleasing manner, thanking the representatives of the Mayor and of the City Lodges for their kindly welcome.

OPENING OF GRAND LODGE

A constitutional number of Lodges being represented Grand Lodge was opened in Ample Form and the Grand Chaplain invoked a blessing from the G.A.O.T.U. on the proceedings.

On motion of M.W. Bros. W. J. Smith and W. B. Tate it was resolved that all Master Masons in good standing, properly vouched

for, be admitted and permitted to attend this Communication of Grand Lodge as visitors.

On motion of M.W. Bros. J. McCauley and J. H. Anderson, it was resolved, "That the minutes of the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge held in the City of Moose Jaw on June 15th and 16th, 1927, as printed in the proceedings and distributed, be taken as read and confirmed."

On motion of M.W. Bros. W. B. Tate and J. W. MacNeill, it was resolved that the regulations for the government of Grand Lodge be taken as read.

RECEPTION—DISTINGUISHED VISITOR

M.W. Bro. J. S. Martin, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario was announced as being in waiting. The Grand Master appointed M.W. Bros. D. A. Kingsbury and W. B. Willoughby to introduce our distinguished guest. M.W. Bro. W. B. Willoughby introduced M.W. Bro. Martin and in doing so referred to the connection between the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan and the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario, pointing out that the latter body was the premier Grand Lodge of Canada. The Grand Master cordially welcomed our distinguished guest and in doing so referred briefly to the prominent part that M.W. Bro. Martin had taken in the public life of his province as well as in Masonry in the Grand Jurisdiction of Canada in Ontario. Bro. Martin was given the Grand Honors and made fitting response to the welcome extended him, expressing his pleasure at being present, and stating that he hoped that his visit would encourage visits of a similar nature in the future and tend toward the building up of a better acquaintance between our respective Grand Jurisdictions.

RECEPTION—GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

The M.W. the Grand Master requested the Grand Representatives of other Grand Lodges near the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan to assemble at the Altar where M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson, the premier Past Grand Master of this Grand Jurisdiction, on behalf of the Grand Representatives present extended felicitations from the Grand Bodies represented and expressed the hope that the kindly fraternal relations which have always existed between Saskatchewan and the several Grand Jurisdictions would continue.

In reply the M.W. the Grand Master requested the various Grand Representatives present to extend to the Jurisdictions they represented the most hearty fraternal greetings and good wishes of this Grand Lodge.

CORRESPONDENCE

A letter was read from the Grand Lodge of Manitoba extending greetings and best wishes for a harmonious and constructive Communication to the Daughter Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan.

A letter was read from M.W. Bro. J. A. Ovas expressing keen disappointment at his inability to attend our Annual Communication and conveying best wishes for an inspiring and successful meeting.

A letter was read from the Grand Secretary, Grand Lodge of North Dakota, M.W. Bro. W. L. Stockwell, expressing regret that

the dates of the Annual Communications of the Grand Lodges of North Dakota and Saskatchewan conflicted and conveying warm greetings and good wishes to the brethren of Saskatchewan.

A letter was read from M.W. Bro. F. S. Selwood, Calgary, expressing his regret at not being able to be in attendance and the hope that the meeting would be successful in every way and that the year of Masonic labor drawing to a close had been eminently satisfactory to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge Officers and the Craft in general.

A letter was read from R.W. Bro. J. W. Attewell, P.D.D.G.M., expressing regret that on account of an operation to Mrs. Attewell he had been called unexpectedly to Victoria and would be unable to attend this Communication of Grand Lodge.

A letter was read from V.W. Bro. H. C. Bedford, G.J.D., advising that owing to ill health he would be unable to be present at Grand Lodge.

A letter was read from V.W. Bro. Ven. Archdeacon Moore, Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the Grand Lodge of Western Australia. Bro. Moore expressed his appreciation of his appointment as Representative of our Grand Lodge and gave some very interesting information with respect to the Grand Lodge of Western Australia.

A letter was read from R.W. Bro. J. Obed Smith, Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the United Grand Lodge of England. This letter, which contains the report of R.W. Bro. Smith on the activities of the Grand Lodge of England during the past year, will appear in the appendix to the Proceedings.

A telegram was received from the Grand Lodge of North Dakota in session, conveying heartiest greetings and best wishes for a harmonious Communication.

On motion of M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate and R.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin, telegrams of greetings and sympathy were sent as follows:—

To M.W. Bro. A. Shepphard, P.G.M. Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, whose health would not permit his attendance at Grand Lodge.

To R.W. Bro. J. W. Attewell who was unexpectedly called to Victoria on account of his wife's health.

To R.W. Bro. A. R. Houston, D.D.G.M., District No. 13, who was absent attending the Golden Wedding Anniversary of his father and mother.

To the Grand Lodge of North Dakota reciprocating their hearty greetings and wishing them a pleasant and constructive Communication.

REPORT OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

R. W. Bro. J. K. Irwin presented the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bro. Irwin and M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill was received and adopted:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M. Brethren:—

The Board of General Purposes held two meetings since our last Annual Communication.

The first meeting took place in Moose Jaw immediately after the close of Grand Lodge on Thursday, June 16th, 1927. At this

meeting a Vice-President was appointed and the various Standing Committees were chosen for the ensuing year.

The Board held its second meeting yesterday in the City of Saskatoon. Reports were then received from the Standing Committees and will be presented to you for your consideration.

The Board at its meeting yesterday had also to deal with a matter of invasion of Jurisdiction arising out of a complaint of Elbowview Lodge No. 56. Hawarden Lodge No. 143 had accepted a candidate who lived within the Jurisdiction of the complaining Lodge, after their attention had been drawn to the fact that the applicant was the material of Elbowview Lodge. The Board ordered Hawarden Lodge to turn over the fee received from the candidate in question to Elbowview Lodge, less any expense incurred, and also to obtain a special dispensation healing the irregularity of the initiation in Hawarden Lodge.

Fraternally submitted,

J. K. IRWIN,

President.

There being no further business on the agenda for the morning session the Grand Master called the Craft from labor to refreshment until 2 p.m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labor at 2 p.m., M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master, on the Throne; Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

The M.W. the Grand Master delivered the following address, which on motion of M.W. Bros. J. W. MacNeill and W. J. Smith was referred to the Committee on Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence.

Brethren of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan:

It is a great pleasure to me to extend to you a hearty welcome to this our 22nd Annual Communication. Once more we are assembled to review the work of the year which has just closed and in the light of our knowledge and experience to lay our plans for the future.

One year ago you honoured me by electing me to the office of Grand Master, the highest position in the gift of the Masons of Saskatchewan. It is a very high and honourable office entailing many responsibilities. I need scarcely say that I have appreciated to the full the very important duties which devolved upon me and in endeavouring to fulfill these duties I have myself experienced a great deal of pleasure and will always look back upon the year with a great deal of satisfaction.

Harmony has prevailed throughout the Jurisdiction during the year to a degree not surpassed in our history as a Grand Lodge and I am sure that the spirit of Masonic brotherhood is exercising an ever-increasing benign influence upon the conduct of our members. My earnest wish in closing the year is that harmony may ever prevail in all the subordinate Lodges and throughout the Jurisdiction.

NECROLOGY

We are constantly being reminded of the shortness of time for deaths among our members occur very often and sometimes with startling suddenness. Someone has said, "Even as is the race of leaves so is the race of man; for some the wind scatters on the ground and others the tree maturing puts forth when the spring time comes on. So of man, the one springs up and the other dies away." 94 of our Brethren in this Grand Jurisdiction have answered the call and passed to the Grand Lodge above since we last met. The Committee on Necrology will pay tribute to their memory in due course. To their families and friends we here extend our heart-felt sympathy.

"Weep not that their trials are over,
Weep not that their race is run.
God grant we may rest as calmly
When our race, like theirs, is done."

So far as notice has been received the following is a list of deaths among Grand Lodge Officers of Sister Grand Lodges:

- Alberta**—S. Y. Taylor, Grand Secretary, Past Grand Master, died March 28th, 1928.
- Arkansas**—Jacob Trieber, Past Grand Master, died September 17th, 1927.
- Colorado**—William T. Bridwell, Past Grand Master, died September 29th, 1927.
- Colorado**—William Newell Vaile, Past Grand Master, died July 2nd, 1927.
- Delaware**—I. Paul Lukens, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Treasurer, died September 6th, 1927.
- District of Columbia**—T. John Newton, Past Grand Master, died January 2nd, 1928.
- District of Columbia**—Arvine W. Johnston, Past Grand Secretary, died March 4th, 1928.
- Georgia**—Thomas J. Carling, Past Grand Secretary, died March 22nd, 1928.
- Georgia**—Robert L. Colding, Past Grand Master, died October 21st, 1927.
- Illinois**—George Mayhew Moulton, Past Grand Master, died July 24th, 1927.
- Illinois**—Emmett Howard, Senior Grand Warden, died July 4th, 1927.
- Indiana**—William Geake, Past Grand Master, died June 13th, 1927.
- Kansas**—Charles J. Webb, Past Grand Master, died January 3rd, 1928.
- Minnesota**—Henry Rice Adams, Past Grand Master, died March 30th, 1928.
- Minnesota**—Gideon Sprague Ives, Past Grand Master, died December 20th, 1927.
- Mississippi**—James Pink Cagle, Grand Tyler, died October 31st, 1927.
- Mississippi**—James Thomas Harrison, Past Grand Master, died May 18th, 1928.
- Mississippi**—Paul Harrington Murphy, Past Grand Master, died October 1st, 1927.

- Michigan**—James E. Dillon, Past Grand Master, died December 24th, 1927.
- Missouri**—Frank R. Jesse, Grand Secretary, Past Grand Master, died August 29th, 1927.
- Montana**—William Henry Allen, Past Grand Master, died April 12th, 1928.
- Nebraska**—Ornan J. King, Past Grand Master, died December 26th, 1927.
- Nebraska**—Charles Munson Shepherd, Grand Chaplain, died February 3rd, 1928.
- Nevada**—Chris Wolf, Grand Tyler, died April 14th, 1928.
- New York**—William A. Rowan, Past Grand Master, died January 2nd, 1928.
- North Dakota**—DeWitt Clinton Moore, Grand Lodge Committee on Finance, died November 14th, 1927.
- North Dakota**—George H. Phelps, Fraternal Correspondence, died February 29th, 1928.
- Ohio**—Albert Bradley Fairchild, Grand Tyler, died November 24th, 1927.
- Ohio**—William B. Melish, Past Grand Master, died October 21st, 1927.
- Ohio**—Thomas Backus Guitteau, Past Grand Master, died September 11th, 1927.
- Ohio**—George D. Copeland, Past Grand Master, died May 4th, 1928.
- Texas**—George W. Tyler, Past Grand Master, died October 11th, 1927.
- Texas**—William Clark, Past Grand Master, died January 13th, 1928.
- Tennessee**—Milton Humphries Price, Past Grand Master, died November 23rd, 1927.
- Virginia**—Joseph William Eggleston, Past Grand Master, died November 20th, 1927.
- West Virginia**—William Taylor Workman, Grand Master, died October 17th, 1927.
- West Virginia**—George Edgar Thornburg, Past Grand Master, died June 18th, 1927.
- Washington**—Abraham Lincoln Miller, Past Grand Master, died November 14th, 1927.
- Washington**—Roy Stanton Hayward, Junior Grand Warden, died February 4th, 1928.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

I attended all the District Meetings and was delighted that I was able to do so. During the first two weeks of July I was accompanied by the Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. Tate. As he was not feeling in the best of health during last summer I granted him leave of absence to visit his old home in Ireland and in order that he might enjoy a much needed rest. Here let me say that my association with M.W. Bro. Tate during the past year has taught me to appreciate his good qualities more than I ever did before. At District Meetings he is indispensable; his knowledge of Masonic symbolism and his ability as an administrator are invaluable to the Craft in the Province and I trust he may long be spared to carry on his work.

While our Grand Secretary never attempts to dictate policy to the Grand Master every Grand Master must depend very largely upon him and if I have during the past year succeeded in properly performing the duties of Grand Master it has been due very largely to the attention and kindness of the M.W. the Grand Secretary. During the latter half of July in the absence of M.W. Bro. Tate I was assisted by M.W. Bro. Young, R.W. Bro. Irwin, R.W. Bro. Clarke, R.W. Bro. Rawlinson and W. Bro. R. A. Tate, our Assistant Grand Secretary. To these Brethren I desire to express my thanks for their courtesy on all occasions.

The District Meetings, with one or two exceptions, were well attended and were a great inspiration; there appeared to be the greatest enthusiasm prevailing among members of the Craft. In many cases members travelled great distances to be present and at the majority of the meetings the constituent Lodges were well represented and the work done, which consisted of an exemplification of the first degree and of the Board of Installed Masters was of great benefit to all present. Let me say that I purposely asked that the work to be exemplified should be confined to one degree for the reason that I do not think that these meetings should be made a burden but should rather consist of a judicious intermingling of work and social enjoyment in order to give the Brethren in each District an opportunity of becoming better acquainted with each other. I desire to thank the District Deputy Grand Masters for the efforts they put forth in the organization of the meetings during last summer and I would urge upon incoming District Deputy Grand Masters the advisability of doing all possible to make the District Meeting a success in every way. I am convinced that the District Meeting has great possibilities for the Craft; in fact I know of no institution which can do more to cement and build up the Order. It is impossible for any Grand Master to meet all the Lodges in the Jurisdiction—if a Grand Master were in office several years and were a man of leisure it might be possible to do so. The District Meeting, however, furnishes an opportunity for the Grand Master to meet representatives of all the subordinate Lodges once in each year; it at least enables him to meet the Officers of the Lodges and for this reason alone the meetings are well worth while. They are, however, primarily for instruction and the work connected therewith must fall largely upon the shoulders of the Grand Secretary; but while primarily Lodges of instruction, the social and fraternal side should not be neglected. These meetings should be held at a time most convenient to the Brethren, and from my observation I am of the opinion that the month of July is the proper time. In leaving the subject let me say that I hope that Grand Lodge and all the subordinate Lodges will do everything possible to make these meetings a success every year.

BENEVOLENT FUND

I am glad to be able to say that the Benevolent Fund is in a healthy condition. It now amounts to \$220,001.94, and during the year there has been expended by the Trustees on relief the sum of \$10,921.00. It is unnecessary for me to go into the subject in detail as a report will be later presented to you. The Trustees appointed by you to administer the Fund have a most important and difficult task to perform and one which requires the expenditure of a great deal of time and the exercise of the wisest discretion. From my observation I am convinced that their duties have been well

and faithfully performed and that with continued care in the husbanding of the Fund we will have, in a few years, ample resources to meet the demands which will be made from time to time and have every reason to be proud of the action taken by Grand Lodge some years ago in its determination to build up the Benevolent Fund.

RULINGS

During the year I was called upon to rule upon several important questions. Considering, however, the number of our Lodges and the fact that many of them are comparatively new, requests for rulings have been very few. This, I think, is a tribute to our members and to their knowledge of the Constitution which is sufficiently clear as a guide for the government of a Lodge if it is studied and applied by the Officers of every Lodge and by the individual members.

The following is a list of the rulings I made:

(1) Qu'Appelle Valley Lodge No. 4 asked for a ruling on the following: A member of a Character Committee refused to sign a report on the ground that he had information which prevented him from recommending an applicant to the Lodge and he refused to divulge to other members of the Committee the names of his informants or the nature of the charges. The question submitted was whether or not the Committee as a whole should be in possession of all the information which the one member of the Committee had. I ruled that I could readily understand a member of a Character Committee being in possession of information which he would not be justified in disclosing to anyone, not even to other members of the Committee, and that when a member of a Character Committee refuses to sign a favorable report on his honour as a member of the Committee and as a Mason, this should be sufficient.

(2) Evergreen Lodge No. 95 asked whether or not it is permissible to rent a Masonic Lodge Room to the Ku Klux Klan for the purpose of meetings. I ruled as follows: "While the renting of Lodge premises is a matter for local decision, premises which have been dedicated to Masonry should not be used for any other purpose. If the premises have not been so dedicated the Lodge may in a proper case rent to some other organization. The best interests of the Craft should, however, be carefully considered and no action should be taken which might lead to the conclusion that the Masonic Order is entangled with any other society or organization."

(3) Azure Lodge No. 122 asked for a ruling on the following: At the regular meeting on the 5th of January the Lodge balloted on an application for initiation on which the Character Committee had reported favourably but which did not appear on the Notice for the meeting on January 5th. I ruled as follows: "The proceedings in this case are null and void as the Constitution has not been followed. It will be necessary for the applicant's name to appear on the Notice calling your next regular meeting and for the Lodge to again ballot on this application."

(4) Saskatchewan Lodge No. 16 asked for a ruling as to whether a Notice of Motion to the effect that the Lodge donate \$25.00 to the Salvation Army Christmas Fund was in conflict with approved ruling No. 52 of 1927. I ruled as follows: "Approved

ruling No. 52 means exactly what it says and is as it is to protect Lodges against requests from other organizations. Masonic charity can be well exercised through Masonic channels."

(5) Saskatchewan Lodge No. 16 asked for a ruling as to their By-Law No. 57 which reads in part as follows: "In case the dues of a member remain unpaid for twelve months after the expiration of the Masonic year in which the same became due it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Lodge to read out the name of the member so in default, etc." The question asked was whether approved ruling No. 53 applies to this By-Law. I ruled as follows: "By-Law No. 57 is in conflict with By-Law No. 54 and also with the Constitution. See approved ruling No. 53, 1927."

(6) Bruce Lodge No. 36 asked for a ruling as to the following Notice of Motion: "That each Brother who has not contributed up to the present to the Benevolent Fund be charged up with the sum of \$10.00 and that no Brother be granted his demit until he has paid this sum." I ruled as follows: "Section 177 of the Constitution sets out the conditions upon which a demit is granted. The main condition is that the applicant's dues be paid in full to date. The word 'dues' has a well-understood meaning and I do not think that a Lodge is warranted in adding payment of other sums and thereby creating new conditions for the granting of a demit."

"A Lodge has of course very wide legislative powers relative to its internal concerns but all such powers must be exercised so as not to be in conflict with the Constitution of Grand Lodge. A Lodge may by By-Law increase the dues to be paid by each member and this has been done by a number of the Lodges in the province during the last few years."

(7) Moose Jaw Lodge No. 3 asked for a ruling on the following facts: At the regular meeting of the Lodge held on Sept. 13, 1927, a petition for affiliation was read from a Brother who demitted from the Lodge on Nov. 13, 1923, and who now resides at Inglewood, California. When the petition was read in Lodge it was moved that it should not be received on the ground that it did not comply with the Constitution Form No. 1, page 114, it being contended that residence qualifications were necessary for the application of a demitted Brother. I ruled as follows: "No residence qualifications are required by the Constitution for applications for affiliation. It is true that the petition for affiliation prescribed in the Form contains the statement 'I removed to the Province of Saskatchewan in. . . .'. This statement is, however, contained in the Form for another purpose and that is to protect us in Saskatchewan from having degrees conferred by other Jurisdictions upon men who have acquired residence qualifications in this province. That this is so is shown I think by the foot note to the Form of Petition which appears on page 114 of the Constitution. From the petition it appears that the applicant was properly made a Mason in this Province."

(8) Saskatchewan Lodge No. 16 asked for a ruling on the question as to whether a Worshipful Master who occupied the Chair for any period during the year and who has moved away is entitled to Past Master's rank if he resigns and another Worshipful Master is elected for the balance of the year. I ruled as follows: "See Section 211, subsection 3, of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan. Neither the Master who vacates nor the one who is chosen to take his place can comply with the requirements of this section."

BY-LAWS APPROVED

During the year I approved of the By-Laws of the following Lodges:—

Estevan Lodge No. 25, Dinston Lodge No. 131, Eston Lodge No. 134, Nipawin Lodge No. 183, Glenedyth Lodge No. 188, Herschel Lodge No. 189.

I also approved of amendments to By-Laws of the following Lodges: Indian Head Lodge No. 5, Carlyle Lodge No. 17, Battle Lodge No. 19, Heward Lodge No. 29, Ekapo Lodge No. 38, Border Lodge No. 52, Craik Lodge No. 55, Prairie Lodge No. 57, King Solomon Lodge No. 58, Manitou Lodge No. 64, Govan Lodge No. 68, Unity Lodge No. 73, Kilwinning Lodge No. 74, Wadena Lodge No. 87, King Hiram Lodge No. 104, Birch Hills Lodge No. 127, Dunblane Lodge No. 148, Viscount Lodge No. 151, Star City Lodge No. 152, Blaine Lake Lodge No. 153, Banner Lodge No. 154, Quill Lake Lodge No. 169, Memorial Lodge No. 172, Osage Lodge No. 184.

SPECIAL DISPENSATIONS

A list of Special Dispensations granted during the year will be found in the report of the Grand Secretary. There were several applications for Dispensations, however, to which I think I should direct attention.

1. The Secretary of Sharon Lodge No. 170 asked for a dispensation to enable an applicant for membership to be accepted notwithstanding the lack of the usual residence qualifications. The applicant in question is an employee of the Canadian National Railways and had at the time of his application resided in Bateman for a period of two months. Prior to that time he had been a few weeks in Riceton and five months in Regina and the Secretary of the Lodge stated that he was afraid that the applicant might be moved before he completed the necessary residence requirements. I refused the dispensation on the ground that residence qualifications should not be curtailed except under very special circumstances.

2. The District Deputy Grand Master of District No. 9 communicated with the Grand Secretary with respect to a complaint which he had received from Grayson Lodge No. 48 to the effect that Melville Lodge No. 62 had been accepting applications from candidates resident at points within the jurisdiction of the Grayson Lodge. Full inquiries were made as to the facts and I found that several Brethren had been initiated in the Melville Lodge who, under the provisions of the Constitution as to the jurisdiction of a Lodge, should have been initiated in Grayson Lodge. Being convinced that the Officers of Melville Lodge had acted bona fide in the matter I granted a dispensation healing the irregularity. On the recommendation of the District Deputy Grand Master I did so without charge but with reluctance as I think every Lodge should be careful not to accept candidates who reside in territory which properly belongs to another Lodge.

3. Gray Lodge No. 176 initiated a candidate and it was not discovered until after he had been obligated that he was deformed in that the thumb and forefinger of his right hand had been cut off by some accident. An application was received for a dispensation to permit the conferring of the remaining degrees. In view of the fact that the candidate had been obligated before the discovery of the deformity I granted a dispensation to proceed with the degrees.

4. Radville Lodge No. 175 asked for a dispensation for the taking of another ballot on two applications which were rejected. The Secretary stated in his communication that it was the feeling of the Officers and the majority of members of the Lodge that personal prejudice entered into the matter of the ballot. I refused to grant a dispensation, stating that in cases where it appears that a mistake has been made there is some ground for granting such dispensation but unless this appears it is not in the interests of the Craft to depart from the Constitution.

COMMISSIONS APPOINTED

The officers of Qu'Appelle Valley Lodge No. 4 complained to the Board of General Purposes at the meeting of Grand Lodge last year of certain statements amounting to criticisms of the manner in which the affairs of the Lodge had been conducted, which were contained in the report of the District Deputy Grand Master for District No. 9. I appointed a Commission consisting of R.W. Bro. Craig, M.W. Bro. Kingsbury and R.W. Bro. Reilly to inquire as to the correctness of the statements contained in the report of the District Deputy and to report their findings. The Commission made full inquiry and reported their findings, which are to the effect that the criticisms of the District Deputy Grand Master were not warranted. I desire to thank the members of the Commission for the very thorough and able manner in which the inquiry was conducted.

In Banner Lodge No. 154 a charge of unmasonic conduct was laid against a member. Delay took place owing to questions of procedure and I was convinced that it was in the interests not only of the Lodge but of the Craft as a whole that the charge be expeditiously disposed of and I was of the opinion that this could best be accomplished by my acting under the provisions of the Constitution and appointing a Commission to deal with the question. I accordingly appointed for this purpose M.W. Bro. Gorrell, M.W. Bro. Davidson and R.W. Bro. Reilly. The Commission heard evidence and disposed of the charge in a most satisfactory manner. I desire to thank the members of the Commission for the very able way in which they performed a very difficult task and I also desire to express my gratitude to the officers of Banner Lodge for their co-operation whenever it was required. My thanks are also due to Bro. F. B. Bagshaw who acted as counsel for the Commission and did so in a most able manner.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

It was my pleasure during the year to issue Commissions to fill vacancies to the following Grand Representatives of this Grand Lodge near other Grand Lodges:—

M.W. Bro. W. Carson Black, near the Grand Lodge of Kentucky.

Bro. Charles W. Donnelly, near the Grand Lodge of Maryland.

W. Bro. Russell E. Van Kirk, near the Grand Lodge of Minnesota.

W. Bro. Vincente Orosa, near the Grand Lodge of Philippine Islands.

R.W. Bro. Fred Holland, near the United Grand Lodge of Queensland.

Bro. J. Lew Brown, near the Grand Lodge of Virginia.

A vacancy having occurred as Grand Representative near this Grand Lodge of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky, I nominated R.W. Bro. F. W. D. Thompson, Humboldt, Sask., to fill said vacancy.

FRATERNAL RELATIONS

Our relations with Sister Grand Lodges continue to be most harmonious. This is particularly true with respect to other Grand Lodges in Canada and in the United States immediately adjoining our boundaries. It is not only a privilege but it is the duty of Grand Lodge to foster and maintain a spirit of friendship and goodwill towards our neighbouring Grand Jurisdictions and every opportunity should be embraced to extend our good wishes to the Fraternity outside our own province.

Last August I received an invitation to attend the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Montana. I should have liked very much to have personally attended but as I had recently completed the District Meetings I did not find it possible to absent myself at that time and I accordingly commissioned M.W. Bro. Smith to represent the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan and convey the greetings of the Brethren of this Jurisdiction to our Brethren in the State of Montana. This M.W. Bro. Smith did and I have no doubt that the duty was performed in his usual creditable manner. I desire to thank him now for representing Grand Lodge on that occasion and also for other courtesies he extended to me during the year. The most cordial relations have always existed between the Brethren of Saskatchewan and those of Montana and the same may be said of the Brethren in the State of North Dakota. Indeed the very happy relations which exist must have an effect upon the people of the two countries and must assist in maintaining the friendship between Canada and the United States which is so important in the interests of humanity and of civilization.

In speaking of the Grand Jurisdiction of North Dakota I cannot refrain from making reference to the great loss which that Jurisdiction, and indeed the Grand Jurisdiction of Saskatchewan, have suffered by the recent lamented death of V.W. Bro. Phelps of Bowbells, North Dakota, which occurred at Minot on the 29th day of February, 1928.

Bro. Phelps took a keen interest in everything that pertained to the welfare of the Craft in this Jurisdiction. He was for many years a regular attendant at the District Meetings of our District No. 6 and had also attended a number of meetings in other parts of the Province, including the special communication of Grand Lodge on July 22, 1926, for the laying of the Corner Stone of the new Masonic Temple in Regina. The sincerity of his outlook in all matters that pertained to the betterment of his fellowman and his cheery optimism endeared him to all who came in contact with him in this Jurisdiction and his passing will be sincerely mourned by a host of Masonic friends in Saskatchewan who had come to regard George Hovey Phelps as a close personal friend.

Saskatchewan was honoured during the past year by having as a visitor the Earl of Cassillis, Provincial Grand Master for Ayrshire from 1904 to 1908, Senior Grand Warden for Scotland from 1908 to 1910, and is Grand Principal of the Supreme Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Scotland since March, 1913. As his record shows, the Earl of Cassillis is a most distinguished Mason in the Old Country and while he was here I extended your courtesy to him by entertaining him, assisted by several of the Past Grand Masters and present Grand Lodge Officers.

LODGE BUILDINGS DEDICATED

It was my pleasure, assisted by the M.W. the Grand Secretary, to Dedicate Rosthern Masonic Temple on July 7th, 1927, and the Temple at Rosetown on November 4th, 1927. The dedication at Rosthern was on the occasion of the District Meeting and the ceremony was well attended. I desire to thank the Rosthern Brethren for their kindness on the occasion. The ceremony at Rosetown was attended by representatives of practically every Lodge in the District and was one of the best and most representative gatherings of Masons it has ever been my privilege to attend. Several Brethren were present from Saskatoon, among them M.W. Bro. Anderson and M.W. Bro. Swain, Past Grand Masters. The Brethren at Rosetown were exceptionally kind to M.W. Bro. Tate and myself and we shall not soon forget a most enjoyable evening. A Temple was also Dedicated at Edam on March 27th, 1928. It was a matter of great regret to me that I could not personally attend the Ceremony but my work at the time prevented me from doing so. R.W. Bro. Irwin, Deputy Grand Master, kindly consented to go and, assisted by the Grand Secretary, Dedicated the Temple. I desire to thank R.W. Bro. Irwin for his kindness in doing so and indeed for the many courtesies he has extended to me during the year. Fuller particulars of the Ceremonies will be found in the report of the Grand Secretary but it will not be amiss for me to say that I found a great deal of satisfaction, and I am sure that in so stating I have voiced the opinion of Grand Lodge, in the number of subordinate Lodges which are having suitable buildings dedicated and set apart for the service of Masonry. It is a great advantage to a Lodge to be possessed of its own home where work can be promoted with a dignity which may not be possible elsewhere and where Masons must be impressed and obtain a greater respect for the Institution.

LODGES CONSTITUTED

I Constituted and Consecrated Herschel Lodge No. 189 at Herschel on Thursday, the 3rd day of November, 1927. The Officers were installed by the Grand Secretary, upon whom the burden of the Ceremony fell. The meeting was well attended by the members of the Lodge and also by members of other Lodges in the vicinity. I appreciated very much the kindness extended to me by the Brethren of Herschel Lodge on that occasion.

*Glenedyth Lodge No. 188 at Climax was Constituted on the 8th day of May, 1928, by M.W. Bro. Smith, who agreed to perform the Ceremony on account of my inability to be present.

VISITATIONS

It has been a matter of great regret to me that I have not been able to be present at all the festivities and ceremonies during the year. I am sure, however, that you will recognize that this was impossible. I had, however, the pleasure of attending several very important Masonic gatherings, some of which I desire to mention. On October 20th, 1927, in response to an invitation I attended a banquet given by the Moose Jaw Education and Research Association. This was a large and representative gathering of the Masons of the City of Moose Jaw and adjoining district. One of the guests was M.W. Bro. J. S. McEwing, Past Grand Master of Manitoba, who extended the greetings of the Manitoba Brethren. I desire to con-

gratulate the Moose Jaw Brethren upon the most successful banquet and also upon the interest taken in that city in Research and Educational work.

On the 31st day of October, 1927, the Education and Research Club of Regina held its opening banquet. M.W. Bro. F. S. Selwood, Past Grand Master of the province of Alberta was present and gave an address entitled "The Landmarks of Masonry". It was a great pleasure for me to welcome M.W. Bro. Selwood and his address was most instructive and should be read by every Mason.

I also desire to refer to a meeting of North West Mounted Police Lodge No. 11, which was held on the 21st of February, 1928. This meeting was very large, there being approximately three hundred present. The address was given by Bro. Heffernan on "The Early Days in the North West Mounted Police." Bro. Heffernan is a very old resident of the province and as he was connected with the North West Mounted Police for many years, no one is better qualified to speak on the subject than he is. The address was much appreciated by everyone present, recalling as it did the history of the early days and giving the Brethren much useful information on the early history of the Northwest, a subject with which we should all be familiar.

MASONRY AND CITIZENSHIP

Last year we celebrated the 21st anniversary of the formation of our Grand Lodge and we recounted with pride the growth and success which have attended our efforts during the last twenty-one years. We have every reason to be proud of our numbers and the success we have attained in material things but we must also make sure that our membership is becoming imbued with the great principles inculcated by our Order so that Masonry may be a real influence upon our lives and a great force for good in the activities of our country. I believe a great deal has been done during the past few years to impress upon our members the importance of a knowledge of the history of the Institution and of the principles upon which it is founded. We have several very active educational clubs among our Lodges; there is still room for further activity in this respect. I know very well that in the smaller centres of population it is very difficult to have addresses delivered upon subjects of interest to a Mason, but in every Lodge there are a number of men who can find time to prepare addresses on important Masonic topics. If even a very few addresses are delivered in each year an interest and stimulus will be given to the Lodge and every member will acquire a higher appreciation of the Institution of Freemasonry than he has previously had. Let me ask you all to make yourselves familiar with at least the modern history of the Craft and of the great principles upon which the structure has been built.

The most important of the ancient charges are those concerning God and Religion and the Civil Magistrate and when these charges are read along with the charge to the newly initiated candidate there is found a most comprehensive code of human ethics—a guide for man's conduct throughout life. If one follows the principles laid down in these charges he will never wander far astray and he will always be a good citizen of the country where he resides. Serious contemplation of the Volume of the Sacred Law is advised because in it will be found the duties we owe to God, to our neighbours and to ourselves. We are taught reverence to the Great Creator of all things and counselled to implore His aid in all our lawful under-

takings and to look up to Him in every emergency for comfort and support. We are taught our duties to our neighbour; we must render to him kindnesses, we must relieve his distress, soothe his afflictions and always act towards him as we would wish him to act towards us. Finally we are taught our duty toward ourselves; we must conduct ourselves so as best to conserve our bodily and mental faculties; we must avoid excesses of all kinds and must live in such a manner that we may be able to exercise our talents to the glory of God and the welfare of our fellowmen.

With respect to the Civil Magistrate we are taught that a Mason is a peaceful subject wherever he resides and must never be concerned in plots and conspiracies against the peace and welfare of the nation; he must conform to every lawful authority, uphold on every occasion the interest of the community and promote the welfare of his own country; he must be exemplary in the discharge of his civil duties, pay due obedience to law and act in such a manner as to perform the duties of a good citizen, thereby setting an example to others. This is a very high standard of conduct and one which all must strive to emulate.

Every Mason who understands the principles of the Craft is interested in citizenship and is desirous of being a good citizen of the country in which he resides. There is no institution which teaches more directly or more plainly the fundamental principles of citizenship than Masonry. Ours is an institution which teaches its members by its Ritual, its Ceremonies, its Symbols, its Obligations and its Charges to practise and maintain every virtue which should characterize a good citizen.

Citizenship is nothing more or less than public service. Every man should free himself from the narrowing influence of purely selfish pursuits and discover a wider freedom and larger joy in making his work a means of service to others. What the home is to the town and village in civic life the town and village are to the country in national affairs; it is the spirit which exists in the home that to a great extent determines service to the community and it is the spirit of service in the community which determines the value of the community to our country.

The home very largely determines the kind of citizenship in the community; it is the bulwark of the nation and everyone interested in the future should set his face in determined opposition to every encroachment upon the sanctity of the home. There are suggested encroachments on the home showing themselves today and these suggestions are sponsored and seriously discussed by many people who occupy prominent positions, and these influences, if not checked, will perpetrate a great wrong upon the people of this country as well as of other countries. These are most evil influences and everyone interested in citizenship and in the future of our country must strenuously oppose any suggestion which has for its object the breaking down of the great foundation rock of society, for if permitted the result will be freedom from restraint, disorder and lawlessness and the complete disruption of our much boasted civilization.

Have you ever considered how great is the responsibility implied in being a citizen of Canada? You may shut your eyes to the responsibility but you cannot escape it; the degree in which you recognize it will govern to a large extent your own happiness and the happiness of others. This is a new country—particularly that portion of it in which we reside. In a comparatively few years we have grown

from almost nothing to a populous province and no country has afforded, during the last few years, greater opportunities for the discharge of the duties of a citizen or greater opportunities for public service than has this province. We are fortunate in being citizens of Canada—fortunate in being citizens of this province; there is no better country in which to live; here we have, generally speaking, good laws and the laws are well administered and well enforced; our lives and our property are safe and we enjoy as much liberty under proper restraint as the people in any country in the world. Do we always fully appreciate the advantages and responsibilities of our citizenship? The proudest boast of the ancient Roman was "civis Romanus sum" and the proudest boast of every Canadian should be "I am a Canadian citizen" or "I am a citizen of the British Empire."

Citizenship here means many responsibilities; there is first of all the responsibility to the city, town or village in which you reside; there is also the responsibility to your province and the Dominion of Canada as a whole. But this is not all, for citizenship in Canada is not confined to the boundaries of Canada, extensive as these boundaries are; there is a larger citizenship for which we have a responsibility and from which we cannot escape, namely our citizenship as subjects of the British Empire. How that citizenship has come about is a matter of history and what form it will take in the future is a matter for us to determine. Since the war a still wider citizenship has come into existence which may be called world citizenship—a duty we owe not only to our own country or to the British Empire but to others countries as well. This form of our citizenship has found expression in the League of Nations of which our country is a member and for the government of which we have assumed a share. We cannot escape our responsibilities as citizens of the world; in fact we have helped to create it, for our own representatives at the Peace Conference helped to bring the League of Nations into being and give it form and organization; moreover they demanded that Canada should be a member not merely as a part of the British Empire but in her own right, a right which was admitted and which we have today.

As Canadians therefore we have a national citizenship, an empire citizenship, and a world citizenship, each of which carries with it responsibilities which it is our duty to recognize. How shall we recognize these responsibilities? There is only one answer and that is contained in the word "patriotism"—patriotism in its highest form meaning the measure of our possible service—the doing of what is best in order to serve our own country, the empire and the family of nations of which the League of Nations is the organized expression today.

In conclusion I desire to refer briefly to some of the things which should characterize a citizen of Canada and of the province of Saskatchewan. A good citizen should be law abiding, an upholder of the laws of the country, thereby setting an example to others. There is nothing more clearly set out in the ancient charges of a Freemason than observance of law and respect for and obedience of the civil magistrate.

Laws are sometimes enacted which do not meet with our approval; our duty is, however, to obey them and adopt constitutional means of having them repealed. We must ever remember that as Masons we are expected to live and act as good citizens and set an example for others to emulate.

We must be tolerant of the views of others. There is no country where the spirit of tolerance should be exercised more than in Canada. The nature of our population requires it and the history of our country demands the exercise of this virtue. In the ancient charge concerning God and Religion we are told that a man's religion may be what he likes and that he is not excluded from Masonry by reason of his religious views provided he believes in the existence of the Architect of heaven and earth and practices the sacred duties of morality. We are also told that Masonry is the centre of union and the means of consolidating friendship among those who must otherwise remain at a perpetual distance. One cannot help but be amazed at the breadth of view and the spirit of tolerance expressed in the ancient charge when it is remembered that it was written at a time of bitter sectarian strife, for the sentiments expressed therein would do credit to any writer even in these modern days of supposedly broader views. The man who wrote the ancient charge deserves to be remembered by all Masons to the end of time for he has wrought into the very soul of Masonry the principles of tolerance, humanity and brotherhood which have had a great influence upon the institution and have made it a force in the world today. Let me therefore counsel you to practise tolerance in your daily lives. Masonry is not opposed to any religion. The history and the principles upon which the institution is founded prevents it from being so; the ancient charges say so. Avoid, therefore, association with any organization which has for its object opposition to or the persecution of the adherents of any religion. If you do associate yourselves with any organization having such objects in view you violate the main tenets of the Masonic Order, you will bring the Craft into disrepute, and destroy its influence. Masonry for centuries has stood alone and has pursued its course appealing to men of all classes on its merits. Let us see to it that no harm is done the ancient institution in this province by allowing its fair name to be injured by association with any other organization.

We should be moderate in our opinions and in our expressions of opinion for we are taught moderation in all things. In a country such as Canada very important public questions frequently arise which tend to divide the people into two hostile camps. We must always be prepared to adopt the moderate course. We must always remember that there are usually two reasonably good sides to all matters of controversy. In the interest of harmony, therefore, and in order that, in the end proper and well considered solutions may be reached on difficult problems, let us be moderate in our expressions of our views and not too critical of the opinions of others.

Moreover every citizen should be interested in public questions and interested in the government of his country. Government is organized opinion and where there is little interest in public affairs there is likely to be bad government. Where public opinion is enlightened, informed and intelligent there is almost certain to be good government. If a government is bad it is more of a reflection upon the governed than upon those who happen to hold the offices of government for it means that there is an absence of a good restraining public opinion which in the last analysis means that there is an absence of a spirit of service among a people. If a government is good the people rather than the authorities should be thanked, for good government means that there is an enlightened and intelligent public opinion controlling the standards of the government and this means that a spirit of public service exists among the people. Government is the reflection of the kind of public

opinion and the standards of public service set up by the people. Many of you here come from small centres of population in the province and from these centres public opinion emanates. I do not refer to policies, for men will always differ and have a right to differ as to what particular policies should prevail, but I refer to standards of government and the character of service required of a citizen. Each one of you can do a great deal in your community to create a desire for the highest standards in government whether it be municipal, provincial or dominion, and remember that if the standards are low the responsibility is in part yours. In this connection let me refer to a matter which I consider a great misfortune. We all must recognize that it is the duty of a citizen, if he has the ability and the opportunity, to serve his fellow citizens in a public capacity. Indeed service on the part of many men is necessary if we are to carry on our institutions of government. Why is it that very frequently a man offers himself for public office who up to that time has been considered honorable and upright in all his dealings and has been trusted in all the transactions of every day business life, but from the time he attempts to obtain public office any mistake which he has ever made and for which probably he has made full amends, is dragged into the public view and he is frequently painted as a most accomplished scoundrel. There is a tendency to make light of the efforts of public men, to misconstrue their motives and to make light of their achievements. Very frequently the avowed object seems to be to ruin a man's character. Insofar as criticism is just and directed at measures and policies and not at men, it is very often helpful and is to be welcomed, for it may exercise a restraining influence and may have the effect of the adoption of better policies; but where it originates in ignorance, prejudice or malice and is indulged in by men or women who themselves have never made the sacrifices necessary to serve the community or the country, it is nothing but an undermining process which seeks to destroy and has nothing of a constructive character to suggest. Moreover it frequently has the effect of making good men reach the conclusion that public service is a thankless task and the result is that very often competent, capable men cannot be prevailed upon to enter public office. Let us all determine to be kindly in our criticism of public men. If policies should be criticised let us be fair and just in our criticism and let us not by bitterness and attacks on men's personal character undermine the groundwork of the organization by which society in our country is held together and governed.

In order to be good citizens we must be men of ideals. An idealist is often criticised because he is said to be impractical but it is well to remember that everything of any account which has ever been accomplished for the good of the human race has been the result of someone having an ideal. The abolition of slavery by Abraham Lincoln was the result of an ideal—an ideal held and desired by many people for many years before its actual consummation. The creation of the great Dominion of Canada was the result of an ideal looked forward to for many years as an end to be desired to bring about a better condition of affairs in old Canada. All our institutions for the care of the sick and afflicted and for the relief of distress in any form are the result of someone having a desire to improve conditions and so, I say to you, everyone should have ideals for the improvement of conditions in his country or his province, or it may be in his community. Take an interest in your community, in your school, your hospital, and any organization

which has for its object the betterment of conditions or the assistance of any unfortunate citizens and where you think you can be of service, for by so doing you will be rendering public service and will be performing your duty as citizens. I need not remind you that in performing such service you will be practising those Masonic principles, benevolence and charity, you will be useful to mankind and an ornament to Freemasonry. There is nothing in the world out of which more satisfaction and pleasure can be derived than by rendering kind offices, and by seeking to relieve distress and soothe affliction. Even very little kindnesses make life worth while.

When I am dead if men can say,
 "He helped the world upon its way,"
 If they can say, if they but can,
 "He did his best, he played the man,
 His way was straight, his soul was clean,
 His failings not unkind or mean,
 He loved his fellowman and tried
 To help them", I'll be satisfied.

REPORTS OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

The District Deputy Grand Masters of the several Masonic Districts read the following reports, which on motion of R.W. Bros. F. B. Reilly and W. McCauley were referred to the Committee on the Condition of Masonry.

DISTRICT NO. 1.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the First Masonic District.

This District comprises 13 Lodges. The new Masonic Temple at Rosthern was dedicated by the Grand Master and accompanying Grand Lodge Officers on the forenoon of July 7th. The commodious building worthily represents the efforts of the Brethren of Lodge No. 22. The District Meeting was held at the same place on the afternoon of the same day. The attendance was spoiled by bad weather and impassable roads, which was particularly disappointing as the early date of the meeting had raised high hopes of a large turn out. The members who were thus prevented from attending were unfortunate in missing a most memorable address by the Grand Master. Other speakers included the Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. Anderson, M.W. Bro. Young, W. Bro. F. M. Hodson and W. Bro. Connell. W. Bro. F. M. Hodson was elected D.D.G.M. to be installed at the present communication of Grand Lodge.

In the course of my visits to the various Lodges in this District I was highly impressed by the uniformly high standard maintained in the esoteric work and also by the Masonic enthusiasm of the members. I was particularly gratified to observe the spirit displayed in the Lodges in one or two Districts where the Masonic material is far from plentiful and the situation requires to be faced with courage.

I found among the constituent Lodges a marked desire to conform to a uniform standard of work and a lack of certainty in more instances than one as to what the correct standard is. While there is a general uniformity in the work of conferring degrees, the procedure in such matters as balloting and the reception of Grand Lodge Officers varies considerably in the different Lodges. I would respectfully suggest that the District Meetings alone are not sufficient to establish precision in such details and would recommend to Grand Lodge and to the Custodians of the Work that if possible a more effective method be devised for the purpose.

Faternally submitted,

CHARLES L. RIACH, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 2.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Second Masonic District.

Upon the commencement of duties I circularized all Lodges as to my itinerary and also set forth seven objectives for the year and these have received every consideration by each Lodge.

The District Meeting was held in the Masonic Temple, Regina, on August the 10th, all Lodges were represented excepting two, attendance as per Register, 126. Assiniboia Lodge No. 49, W. Bro. R. J. Westgate, furnished the officers for the opening and afternoon session. N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11, W. Bro. H. T. Shawcross, furnished the officers for the evening session and closing.

M.W. Bro. A. S. Gorrell, in the absence of the Grand Secretary on a visit to Ireland, constructively criticized the work and proceedings and also answered relevant questions for which a period was allowed during each session. Degree work was exemplified by St. Andrew's Lodge No. 174, W. Bro. R. E. Mercer, and this was pronounced "perfect." Valuable addresses were delivered by M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master; M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury, V.W. Bro. J. A. Newman and Bro. Samuel Farley (the latter was read by W. Bro. R. A. Tate in Bro. Farley's absence). W. Bro. John R. MacKenzie of Milestone Lodge No. 164 was elected D.D.G.M. for the year 1928-29 and W. Bro. R. A. Tate, N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11, was re-elected District Secretary.

Each Lodge was officially visited during the latter half of the year, this being considered the best period in which to correctly sum up the activities and condition of a Lodge and in each instance degree work was performed. On December 15th all official reports, together with a full "Interim Report" was submitted to Grand Lodge. During this year I have visited as much as possible with a view towards assisting in the best way I could the newly installed and appointed officers.

The District in every respect is in "excellent condition" and each Lodge is steadfastly striving to attain the high aims and ideals for which Masonry stands. Progressive and systematic visiting by Lodges both within and without the District has been effected,

resulting in "much good" and on each official visit I was accompanied by one of the City Lodges.

Of the special occasions or festivals, all were of a high order, maintaining fully the dignity of the Institution and promoting good-fellowship and there are two which deserve special mention. The meeting of N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11 on February 21st. On this occasion each office was filled by Police officers representing the old N.W.M.P., the new R.C.M.P., the Provincial Police, the City Police and the C.P. Railway Police. Uniforms of the respective forces were worn and also uniforms and decorations by the military and ex-service members in attendance. 101 members of the Lodge were present and in addition some 150 members of other Lodges. Forty-five Lodges were represented, thirty-two being of this Jurisdiction, eleven from other Jurisdictions in Canada and one from Australia. The address of the evening was delivered by Bro. J. H. Heffernan, one of the early members of the old N.W.M.P. and an ex-officer of same, and also one of the early members of N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11. His address, most clearly and ably delivered, covered the early history and main phases of the work of the Force and the relating of personal and striking incidents and a review of the early history of the Lodge. A memorable night, one which I feel sure will ever be remembered with pleasure and profit by those in attendance and an historic event of importance.

The Forty-fifth Anniversary of Wascana Lodge No. 2 held on March 6th. This was naturally well attended and was both pleasant and profitable. M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master, was the guest of the evening, and in this connection an historic note of importance was struck in that on the formation of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan in 1906 M.W. Bro. Martin was not only Master of the Lodge but also one of the founders of Grand Lodge and at this time, twenty-two years later, Grand Master.

On the occasion of my first official visit to Golden Rule Lodge No. 32 Bro. P. F. Weiss retired from the office of Secretary after twenty years' most faithful service therein. Apart from suitable recognition by the Lodge, I feel that Bro. Weiss's exceptional service is deserving of very special mention. The gift of a beautiful set of inlaid mahogany Lodge furniture, the handiwork of W. Bro. W. H. Lampman, and presented by him to Drinkwater Lodge No. 41, is also deserving of special mention as evincing the true spirit of Masonry and a reminder of the early history of our Institution, where members were craftsmen all, in the practical and operative sense.

I was especially invited by W. Bro. A. MacArthur, Master of Milestone Lodge No. 164, to install the Master-elect, Bro. R. Rennick, and the elected and appointed officers of that Lodge on December 8th and this pleasant and honorable duty was performed by me with the able assistance of V.W. Bro. J. A. Newman, W. Bro. Geo. Milne and the Past Masters of the Lodge.

I will conclude with recommendations:—

1. Consideration as to the advisability of reversion to the original method of election and installation of a D.D.G.M.

2. The advisability of holding a "District Meeting" other than the one set by the Grand Master and providing it is the unanimous wish of the Lodges within a District to hold such a meeting and for proper purposes duly approved by Grand Lodge.

3. The drafting and issuance by Grand Lodge of a set of general rules for the guidance of D.D.G.M.'s and the importation of the "Secret Work" on installation.

4. Provision for either a suitable honorarium, or honorary rank to the District Secretary and some expense allowance to enable him to accompany the D.D.G.M. on his official visits.

5. Some system of special instruction by Grand Lodge to Lodge Secretaries as to the keeping of books, records and the making of necessary returns, etc.

6. More and especial attention should be given by Lodges towards the creation of a separate and special benevolent fund.

7. Too much care cannot be exercised in the election and appointment of officers. On this point a Lodge makes or breaks.

8. In general in City Lodges too much work is attempted at Emergent Meetings, too many candidates are put through in one evening. This is not fair to the candidates, exacts far too much from the officers and rapidly lessens the interest of the Lodge members in this most important work. Let us remember that we are builders and ever responsible for the foundations laid, and for the proper upkeep of the structure.

I am especially indebted to those who assisted me with the District Meeting, to all who accompanied me on my official visits, to the Masters and Past Masters of the City Lodges and to the Masters, officers and members of the Craft in general in this District for the earnest attention, strong support and warm hospitality exhibited at all times. I also wish to especially record my gratitude and thanks to the District Secretary, W. Bro. R. A. Tate, for his ever ready assistance and able advice at all times.

Fraternally submitted,

A. C. GARNER, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 3.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Third Masonic District.

The District Meeting of District No. 3 was held in the Masonic Hall, Moose Jaw, on Thursday, July the 14th, 1927.

The meeting was called to order at 2.30 p.m. Out of 14 Lodges in the District 10 were represented. The Lodge was opened in the several degrees. The M.W. the Grand Master and the M.W. the Grand Secretary were received and the Grand Honors given.

The minutes of the last District Meeting were read and approved.

The Officers of Briercrest Lodge No. 88 then exemplified the work of the First Degree. The Grand Secretary explained various portions of this Degree, and pointed out that the full ceremony must be used.

R.W. Bro. McDonald gave an interesting address on the working tools, and their application to the life of the individual.

W. Bro. Boyd also gave a talk on "Application" which was well received.

The Grand Secretary then took charge of the opening of a Board of Installed Masters, and pointed out that sufficient uniformity in this ceremony did not exist in Saskatchewan, and explained various parts of the work.

Labor was then suspended till 8 p.m. Labor having resumed at 8 p.m., the first order of business was the election of the D.D.G.M. for 1928-1929. R.W. Bros. McDonald and Wilson acted as scrutineers and on the vote being recorded W. Bro. Herridge of Caron Lodge No. 42 was declared elected.

M.W. Bro. McCauley and V.W. Bro. Bedford gave short addresses.

The M.W. the Grand Master then addressed the meeting and expressed his thanks to the brethren who had taken part in the work.

His address dealt with the 21st anniversary of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, and mentioned that M.W. Bro. Tate, M.W. Bro. McCauley and himself were present when it was founded.

I visited all of the Lodges in the District once, and am pleased to report that they are doing the work faithfully and well.

I wish to thank the brethren for the honor conferred on me, and for the very kind way in which I was received by all of the Lodges.

Faternally submitted,

HARRY BRODIE, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 4.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Fourth Masonic District. This District comprises nine Lodges, all of which I am pleased to say are making good progress and are taking great interest in research work. I find all Lodges in the District working in harmony and by exchange of visits of which so many of the Lodges make a practice show that the best spirit of fellowship prevails throughout the District.

The District Meeting was held in Indian Head, which was well represented by the various Lodges throughout the District. A splendid instructive address was given by the M.W. the Grand Master. The Grand Secretary gave much valuable instruction on the work; the various degrees being exemplified by the Officers of selected Lodges.

In my official capacity I have visited all Lodges in this District during the year and I am pleased to report that I found Masonry in a very favourable condition throughout the District.

In conclusion I wish to thank the brethren of District No. 4 for the many courtesies and kindnesses they have extended during my term of office.

Faternally submitted,

D. RAILTON, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 5.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Fifth Masonic District. The District Meeting was held in Saskatoon on 6th July, 1927, at which we had the honor of the presence of M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master; M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, and V.W. Bro. W. L. Armitage, Grand Chaplain. The attendance was 145. The afternoon session was devoted to the exemplification of the First Degree, when the W.M. and Officers of Lodge Progress exemplified the work in a most creditable manner. At the close of the degree work discussion and questions were invited, when questions were most ably handled by M.W. Bro. Tate. It was also our privilege and pleasure to listen to W. Bro. P. D. Henderson, No. 92, who gave us a very instructive and splendid address on the "Apron", followed by V.W. Bro. W. L. Armitage on the "Three Great Lights", which also was very instructive and inspiring. This was followed by an exemplification of a Board of Installed Masters, after which M.W. Bro. Tate pointed out any errors or omissions, which was very much appreciated. At the evening session we had the pleasure and privilege in hearing a most eloquent address on "Citizenship" by the M.W. the Grand Master, which was greatly appreciated by all, followed by a short address on "Masonry" by V.W. Bro. Armitage.

In my official capacity I have visited all the Lodges in the District once, and I am pleased to report that I found Freemasonry in a very favorable condition throughout the District. I was very pleased to find in the majority of the Lodges a very keen interest being taken in Masonic study and research, and the Lodges of the District wish to express their thanks and appreciation for the splendid work being carried on by the Grand Lodge Masonic Research Committee. I also find a very keen desire not only to exemplify the work correctly, but to endeavour to carry into active operation those beautiful lessons which lie hidden in our symbols.

I wish to take this opportunity to sincerely thank the brethren of the District for the great honor they conferred upon me, by giving me this opportunity to serve in this important office, and for the many kindnesses shown me on all occasions. Whether I have filled the office to your satisfaction I do not know, but I can assure you, my brethren, that I have tried.

W. Bro. Campbell of Goose Lake No. 99 was elected D.D.G.M. for next term.

Faternally submitted,

WILLIAM F. BRIDGE, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 6.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master of the Sixth Masonic District.

In Weyburn the Temple is jointly owned by Weyburn No. 20, Latomia No. 125 and the Chapter, each having one-third interest.

In Ceylon the Lodge Hall is jointly owned by Ceylon No. 116, the I.O.O.F. and Rebekah Lodges.

The District Meeting was held at Estevan on July 13th, 1927. The Grand Lodge Officers present were the M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary. A number of distinguished brethren from North Dakota were also present. At the afternoon session portions of the Work were exemplified by skilled brethren, and commented upon, with instruction, by the Grand Secretary. At the evening session the D.D.G.M. for 1928-29 was elected in the person of V.W. Bro. George Lythgoe, of Weyburn No. 20, and an intensely interesting address upon Constitutional matters was delivered by the M.W. the Grand Master.

According to Grand Lodge Proceedings of 1927 the balances due to Benevolent Fund from District No. 6 amounted to \$896.00. Four Lodges have reported payment to me of \$570.00, leaving the present balance at \$326.00. The delinquent Lodges have assured me that they are making an earnest effort to wipe out the balances against them. Weyburn No. 20 will go into the honor roll as having paid their allotment in full.

In the matter of arrears of dues I note there is altogether too much outstanding, and I have drawn the attention of the offending Lodges to this matter, with the urge that they take steps to remedy this condition.

I visited all the Lodges in my District save one, and found the officers in most cases well skilled. In one or two instances I found grounds for criticism and was privileged to give the necessary instruction. On the whole a very fine Masonic spirit exists in my District, and this is being intensified by periodical visits between neighboring Lodges. There are 12 Lodges in the District, situate in 11 towns.

On May 24th, 1928, it was my privilege to attend a District Meeting of District No. 18, Grand Lodge of North Dakota, where I was received with the customary honors and all cordiality, and I was pleased to convey the Masonic Greetings from this Grand Body to the brethren of North Dakota. The Grand Lodge Officers of North Dakota present on that occasion were M.W. Bro. W. L. Stockwell, Grand Secretary, and M.W. Bro. W. J. Reynolds, P.G.M.

I wish to reiterate the recommendation made last year by R.W. Bro. W. A. Couves, P.D.D.G.M., that the Grand Secretary, immediately after the session of Grand Lodge, notify the District Secretary of the installation of the D.D.G.M., he in turn to notify the Lodges in his District. In one Lodge in my District there had been a change in the Secretary and his consequent removal from that town. In that case my correspondence followed the old Secretary, and was not returned to his successor. I found the Lodge notices from that Lodge still going to P.G.M. Smith and the immediate P.D.D.G.M., instead of to the proper officers for 1927-28.

I would like to make a further recommendation that the D.D.G.M. report be read at the District Meeting following his term, and a copy deposited in the District archives, to be established.

In conclusion I wish to thank my District and the M.W. the Grand Master for my election and appointment as D.D.G.M., and at the same time to express my regrets that circumstances precluded earlier or more frequent visits to the Lodges.

Fraternally submitted,

G. E. BURT-GERRANS, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 7.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Seventh Masonic District.

There are ten constituted Lodges in this District and one Lodge working under Dispensation. The latter was instituted at Turtleford on December 20th, 1927. This Lodge is doing good work and making excellent progress.

The District Meeting was held in the Masonic Hall, Lloydminster, on July 4th, 1927, and the attendance was good in spite of the inclement weather. Both the M.W. the Grand Master and the M.W. the Grand Secretary were present and gave very interesting and instructive addresses.

In my official capacity I visited all Lodges in the District at least once and am pleased to report Masonry is in a very flourishing condition throughout the entire District. Several Lodges are discussing ways and means to acquire their own halls. Tyrian No. 137 at Edam was the second Lodge in this District to erect a Temple of their own. This Temple was dedicated to Masonry on March 27th, 1928, by R.W. Bro. Irwin, Deputy Grand Master, assisted by M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary.

I would strongly recommend that a school of instruction be held as soon after the annual Communication of Grand Lodge as possible, for the newly installed D.D.G.M.'s so as to insure uniformity of work and practice throughout the entire Jurisdiction.

Fraternally submitted,

P. W. FARNSWORTH, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 8.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Eighth Masonic District.

This District comprises eleven Lodges, and I am pleased to report that the greatest of harmony prevails, and a deep interest is taken, not only in the material progress, but also in the deeper meaning of Masonry, as nearly every Lodge has to a certain extent been active in Research work.

District Meeting was held at Stoughton on Tuesday, July 26th, with a good attendance. The afternoon session, as usual, was devoted to correcting errors in conferring Degrees and a very helpful meeting it proved to be. Unfortunately the M.W. the Grand Master could not remain for the evening session. His thoughtful and masterly address, while greatly enjoyed by those present, was missed by quite a number who came for the evening. However, R.W. Bro. W. F. Youngblud of Arcola gave a very interesting paper on the North East Corner, and Rev. Bro. S. J. Kennedy of Francis,

on the Apron. Both papers showed great care in preparation and were well received by the brethren. While all sadly missed the smiling and cheerful presence of M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, his place was ably filled by his son, W. Bro. R. A. Tate.

W. Bro. G. D. Gray of Stoughton was elected D.D.G.M. for the ensuing year.

I was able to visit each Lodge at its regular meeting with the exception of Windthorst. The W.M. very kindly called an Emergent Meeting of the Lodge, for which I extend my thanks. At all I was especially pleased with the efficiency of the W.M., Wardens and Officers in opening and closing the Lodge.

In conclusion I wish to express my sincere thanks to the brethren of the District for the courteous treatment and generous support given me during my term of office.

Faternally submitted,

B. P. HEPP, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 9.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Ninth Masonic District.

District No. 9, comprising 9 Lodges, held its annual meeting at Melville on July 22nd, 1927—one of the rainiest days of the summer. Despite this, 67 brethren registered from 6 Lodges and their keen interest compensated largely for the unavoidable disorganization of our program.

Deputy Grand Master Irwin presided at the afternoon session and gave us valuable instruction in portions of the First Degree, which were exemplified by Melville Lodge, and in the Installed Master's Rite, which was demonstrated by W. Bro. Milne of Earl Grey Lodge, assisted by other Past Masters.

Two papers were then read on "Preparation" and on "The Apron", by W. Bro. Bateman of Melville, and W. Bro. Sinclair McDonald of Grayson. They were very interesting and evoked considerable discussion, which was led by W. Bro. Kirkby of Qu'Appelle Valley, and R.W. Bro. Brooks of Abernethy.

After an excellent banquet, provided by Melville Lodge and ladies, the M.W. the Grand Master, took charge of the evening session. W. Bro. Bateman of Melville was elected D.D.G.M., and W. Bro. S. Lowe of Abernethy, was re-elected District Secretary. Three very interesting and instructive addresses concluded the program. V.W. Bro. Dunk of Qu'Appelle Valley spoke on "What Can the Individual Do for the Craft?"; M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams of Abernethy on "Masonic Aims", and our Grand Master on "Canadian Citizenship."

I visited all Lodges twice, except one, and found them all working for the best interests of Masonry according to their individual views—some stressing Research, some Fraternalism, some perfection of Ritual and others, more balanced, with a blending of all these fea-

tures. During my visits I emphasized the Local and Provincial Benevolent Funds, (2) prompt collection of dues, (3) Research, (4) caution in the selection of material, (5) perfection in the Ritual, and (6) a systematic program for the refreshment period—depending on the apparent needs of each Lodge being visited.

Research is real active in two of the Lodges, casual in five and ignored in the other two.

The average attendance of brethren resident in the District was 46%, the range from 61% to 35%. It is noteworthy that the two Lodges having the highest percentages of attendance were those most active in Research. The average number attending each meeting in the District was 18, as against 17 for last year. Growth of Lodges in this District generally will be hampered to some extent by the large proportion of foreign-born people until the next generation shall have grown up and absorbed certain of the Anglo-Saxon ideals.

Financially our District is about \$2,500.00 better off than last year, has spent \$260.00 more for local relief, has reduced arrearages and has progressed in the ownership of its Lodge rooms.

During my term I tried to develop a District spirit by putting out a little multigraphed newspaper as a medium to record the doings of the various Lodges, discussion of problems, interchange of ideas for the good and welfare of Masonry and personal news items. We called it "Number Nine News" and generally it was very well received and enjoyed by the brethren. Three numbers of over 100 copies each were issued and, although it has been considerable work, I believe it has been worth-while.

I have three suggestions to make to Grand Lodge:—

1. That Grand Lodge either arrange for a Lodge of Instruction or prepare a pamphlet of instructions and suggestions for D.D.G.M.'s. At present a D.D.G.M. has to make his first visit before he really understands what is required.

2. That Grand Lodge supply stationery for each District, suitably printed, but with the District number and address left blank, i.e., one form for all.

3. That Grand Lodge require the Secretary of each Lodge to have an accurate map of his District with boundaries defined according to the Constitution. This to avoid boundary disputes.

Fraternally submitted,

HOWARD L. SIEG, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 10.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Tenth Masonic District.

This District comprises ten Lodges; only seven were represented at the annual District Meeting held at Yorkton on July 21st, 1927.

The meeting was honored by the attendance of the M.W. the Grand Master and R.W. Bro. Rawlinson.

The afternoon session, in charge of the latter, was devoted to the exemplification of the First Degree and afterwards the Past Masters' Rite. Also a number of excellent papers were read and fully discussed.

At the evening session W. Bro. Turner of Springside Lodge No. 159, was elected D.D.G.M. for the next term.

The M.W. the Grand Master then addressed the meeting. His address was greatly appreciated by all present and brought to a close a meeting that was voted by all a distinct success.

I have officially visited all the Lodges in the District at least once and am pleased to report Masonry in a very active condition throughout the District.

All the Lodges are taking an interest in Masonic Study and Research work, and in this connection I wish to commend the work carried out by the Grand Lodge Masonic Education and Research Committee which so ably outlines the subjects and makes it possible for the Lodges to follow up the work. I am sorry to report a slight increase in arrears of dues but on the whole I am confident that in District No. 10 Masonry will go steadily forward, making a daily advancement, and in a great measure fulfill its mission.

In conclusion I wish to thank those brethren who so generously and kindly gave me the opportunity of being of some service in the cause of Masonry.

Fraternally submitted,

JOHN REID, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 11.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Eleventh Masonic District.

This District comprises 11 Lodges. I have visited each Lodge in the District at least once during my term of office.

The District Meeting was held at Gull Lake on July 11th, 1927, and was well attended, all the Lodges in the District being represented with the exception of one. The Grand Lodge Officers present were the Grand Master and Grand Secretary. The officers of Cypress Lodge No. 70 exemplified parts of the First Degree. The Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, gave a talk on the First Degree, and emphasized the importance of solemnity in preparing candidates.

R.W. Bro. F. W. Martin of Maple Leaf Lodge No. 9 gave a paper on the symbolism of the apron, and W. Bro. D. Campbell of Swift Current Lodge No. 26, a paper on the preparation of a candidate, which were very instructive and much appreciated by the brethren.

Under the direction of the Grand Secretary, W. Bro. S. T. White of Sceptre Lodge No. 140 exemplified the Installed Master's Rite in a very efficient manner.

At the evening session the election of the D.D.G.M. was proceeded with. W. Bro. W. George of Cypress Lodge No. 70 was elected D.D.G.M. for the ensuing term.

Most inspiring and instructive addresses were given by the M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary. These addresses were especially inspiring to all who had the pleasure of hearing them, and could not fail to impress every member present with a very high ideal of Masonry.

The Grand Master issued a dispensation for a new Lodge at Vanguard. I had the honor of instituting this Lodge on May 16th, 1928. 125 Masons registered at this meeting and I am pleased to report that conditions are good for a splendid Lodge at this point.

During my visits to the various Lodges, on the whole, I have found the condition of Masonry very satisfactory. The officers of the different Lodges, with a few exceptions, perform their duties well and are taking a great interest in their work.

The attendance of the members in some of the Lodges is not as large as it should be.

I find the books generally are well kept and in good order, and the financial standing very satisfactory.

Most of the Lodges are taking up the study of Masonry in some form.

I beg to herewith submit the following recommendations, viz.:—

1. That a meeting of the D.D.G.M.'s be held as soon as practical after their installation and that they be made acquainted with the duties pertaining to their office.
2. That a book of instructions be compiled with diagrams showing the proper situation in the Lodge room of the ashlers and such like equipment and the officers' stations.
3. That a statement of the "Land Marks" of Masonry be incorporated in the Ritual.

In conclusion I wish to thank the brethren of District No. 11 for the honor conferred upon me in electing me their District Deputy and also for the hearty and cordial welcome extended to me in the course of my visits.

Fraternally submitted,

G. MAHAFFY, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 12.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Twelfth Masonic District.

The District Meeting was held at Elrose on July 8th and despite the bad condition of the roads, the meeting was well attended as, with the exception of four, all the Lodges in the District were represented. The work of the First Degree was splendidly exemplified by the officers of Elrose Lodge and we are much indebted to them for assuming this part of the programme. The officers of Dinston

Lodge, to whom this had been delegated, were delayed in their arrival through the lateness of the train. The M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate were also late from the same cause. Notwithstanding these drawbacks, the meeting was an undoubted success, and the brethren were amply repaid in being privileged to listen to the address delivered by M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, which was indeed a masterpiece, at once inspiring and instructive. M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate also contributed largely to the success of the meeting by shedding light and instruction on the work. Prior to the arrival of the Grand Master and Grand Secretary addresses were given by several of the Past Masters of the District, and were much appreciated. W. Bro. S. J. Atwell was elected D.D.G.M. for the year 1928-29, and we have no apprehension in predicting that W. Bro. Atwell will prove himself altogether fitted for the office and acquit himself in its fulfillment with honor to himself and credit to the whole Craft. It was my privilege to attend the Grand Master and Grand Secretary to Herschel on Nov. 3rd and assist in the Constitution and Consecration of this Lodge. On Nov. 4th I again had the privilege of attending M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin and M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate and assisting in the ceremony of Dedicating the new Masonic Temple at Rosetown. This is a beautiful edifice and the brethren of Rosetown have without doubt set an example for others to emulate. On Jan. 30th, acting under instructions from the M.W. the Grand Master, I had the pleasure of instituting a Lodge at Macrorie, and I am indebted to V.W. Bro. J. C. Carter and other Past Masters for assistance rendered in this connection. I have visited this Lodge twice subsequent to its Institution, and find its affairs in efficient hands. I do not hesitate, therefore, to recommend that a Charter be granted to the brethren of Macrorie. I also Instituted Sovereign Lodge on Feb. 24th and visited it since its Institution and from my knowledge of the fine type of men who are responsible for its well-being I strongly urge that a Charter be also placed in the hands of the brethren of Sovereign. I have no hesitation in saying that almost without exception the Lodges in District No. 12 are in a flourishing condition, and I will admit, infinitely better than I expected to find.

In conclusion I wish to take this opportunity of thanking the brethren for the honor conferred on me in electing me to the honorable position of their D.D.G.M., and also for the kindness and courtesy with which I have been received on every hand. I can assure you brethren that I have endeavored to fulfill the duties of this high office and I trust you have not been disappointed in your choice. If I have failed I have done so through lack of ability and not of will.

Fraternally submitted,

ALEX. JOHNSTONE, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 13.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Thirteenth Masonic District.

This District comprises 12 Lodges.

Notwithstanding the fact that we have just passed a most disappointing year in an agricultural way, Masonry throughout the entire District appears to have made much progress. As a visitor I could not help noticing the general desire among all officers to do their work well. Our number in arrears has increased, due in a large measure to crop conditions, as we are an agricultural district, yet the condition of Masonry in District Number Thirteen is most encouraging and quite satisfactory.

District Meeting was held at Unity on July 5th, 1927, but on account of unusually heavy rains only five Lodges in the District were represented. Unity Lodge No. 73 exemplified the First Degree and the Grand Secretary gave general directions and instruction regarding the Degree. A board of installed Masters was conducted by the Grand Secretary with much profit. Bro. W. A. Wilkinson, Harmony No. 75, gave an instructive paper on "The Obligation." The Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, gave an inspiring address showing the progress of Masonry in the Province, also that Masonry stands for the best type of citizenship, and it was only regretted that a larger attendance was not possible.

Fraternally submitted,

A. R. HOUSTON, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 14.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Fourteenth Masonic District.

This District is comprised of 15 Lodges, Mazenod, U.D., being Instituted by myself and which gives promise of great growth in the very near future.

The standing of Masonry in the District is very encouraging and a good spirit of fellowship prevails throughout the entire District. It was my pleasure to visit all the Lodges in the District once and some of them twice, and a most kindly and cordial reception was accorded to me on every occasion. The District Meeting, which was held at Mossbank, Friday, July 15th, 1927, was a great success, although three Lodges were not represented owing to weather conditions. The Lodges that were there made up in enthusiasm for the absent ones. M.W. Bro. Tate, Grand Secretary, was at his best in charge of the afternoon session. The other Grand Lodge Officers present were M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master, and M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith, Past Grand Master. Mossbank brethren conferred the First Degree in a splendid manner, after which M.W. Bro. Tate, in his usual way, explained the symbolism in connection with the work which was very much appreciated. We had two able and interesting papers given by V.W. Bro. Johnson of Meyronne Lodge, "The North East Corner", and V.W. Bro. Parks of Verwood Lodge, "Working Tools." W. Bro. Moore of Woodrow Lodge exemplified the Installed Master's Degree in a very fine manner.

The evening session was held in the United Church. At this session W. Bro. Pomeroy of Kincaid Lodge was elected D.D.G.M. for the years 1928-29, after which we had the pleasure of listening to

a wonderful address by the M.W. the Grand Master. A very pleasing feature of the evening was the presentation to the Grand Secretary of a small gift from the brethren of District No. 14, prior to his departure to Ireland.

During my term of office I had the pleasure of assisting M.W. Bro. Smith, P.G.M., to Constitute Glenedyth Lodge No. 188, at Climax.

In conclusion I wish to thank the brethren of District No. 14 for the honor conferred upon me, and I feel that the friendships formed will grow sweeter in the years to come. I also wish to thank the brethren who so willingly accompanied me on many of my visits.

Fraternally submitted,

ADAM STEWART, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 15.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Fifteenth Masonic District.

This District comprises 11 Lodges.

During the past year I have visited all the Lodges in the District and I find Masonry is making very good progress as six of the Lodges own their own Lodge rooms and I think two more will in the near future.

The W. Master and Officers of each Lodge are well skilled in the work and throughout the District the work is very uniform. In my opinion the credit for this is due our Grand Secretary who so fully explains the work to our District Meeting. I find the average attendance of each Lodge in the District small but this is partly due to a number of the members having a long distance to come to Lodge. I took this matter up with each Lodge and reminded them of their obligations.

The annual District Meeting was held at Canora on July 20th and all Lodges in the District, with the exception of one, were well represented. The M.W. the Grand Master and R.W. Bro. A. G. Rawlinson were present. The First Degree was very capably exemplified by King Solomon Lodge, No. 58 of Kamsack. Immediately after a Board of Installed Masters was opened by the D.D.G.M. and the Installing Master's Degree exemplified.

A very interesting address was given by R.W. Bro. H. Harvey of King Solomon Lodge No. 58, Kamsack, on the "Obligation and Great Lights," also an address by the W. Bro. R. A. Dick of Canora Lodge No. 59, on the "North East Corner." Both of these addresses were well received and enjoyed by the brethren.

Before the close of the meeting the M.W. the Grand Master gave a very interesting and instructive address which was enjoyed very much by all present.

Finally, I wish to thank the brethren of the Lodges throughout the District for their courteous treatment during my visits.

Fraternally submitted,

S. A. TRIPP, D.D.G.M.

DISTRICT NO. 16.

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A. F. & A. M.

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for the Sixteenth Masonic District.

This District comprises 9 Lodges, which in general are doing very well, some are doing extra well owing to having some Grand Lodge Officers among their members.

The annual District Meeting was held at Nokomis on July 19th, with all Lodges well represented. The Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, was present and gave an able address on our "Country's Constitution. M.W. Bro. R. Young, P.G.M., of Prince Albert, was also present and gave an address, also R.W. Bro. Canon Irwin, D.G.M., as well as R.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke, G.S.W.

The First Degree was exemplified by Tuscan Lodge No. 81, and W. Bro. Agar, of Manitou gave an address on the "Working Tools."

Bro. L. J. McNichol of Philathea Lodge No. 133 was elected D.D.G.M. for 1928.

Owing to the Grand Secretary being on a trip to the Old Land, the Deputy Grand Master did the criticising in his usual easy manner, and was not near as hard as he could be.

The general feeling in the District is to have our District Meeting at each Lodge in rotation, rather than at any one central place, so as to get our younger members interested in the work as done at the District Meetings.

I would recommend that the Grand Lodge furnish each newly elected D.D.G.M. with stationery for use in his office, as I find there is none provided now and as there is a good deal of correspondence between that Officer and the Constituent Lodges, District Deputy stationery should have the Crest of our Grand Lodge upon same.

If the Grand Lodge does not intend to again put in force, as of old, a Lodge of Instruction for the D.D.G.M., then the Grand Secretary should prepare a letter of instruction along the same lines, and these should be given each D.D.G.M. on election, as it is not very nice to be told he is not acting as he should while visiting his Lodge, as this was my experience this year.

On the whole I find Lodges striving to do their work in conformity with Grand Lodge, but errors will creep in, mainly owing to Lodges not attending our District Meeting, where the proper work is shown, and where each one can have his questions answered by the Grand Secretary, who we all look upon as our instructor and guide in Masonry.

My thanks are due to all members in the District for the way they attended all meetings and for kindness shown me wherever I went among the Lodges. My only regret is I did not have more time to give in visiting, but will try and make up for this in years to come if I am spared.

Fraternally submitted,

R. H. LONGMORE, D.D.G.M.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF LODGES BY DISTRICTS FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1927

DISTRICT NO. 1.

Lodge	No.	Meetings Held Regular	Meetings Held Emergent	Average Attendance	Am't. Paid For Local Relief	Contributions to G.L.B.F. not inc. levy	Members 12 Mo. in Arrears	Total Arrears	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Inv. in Force	Condition of Lodge	Prospects	D.D. Vails G.M.	Does Lodge Own Hall?
Kinistino	1	10	12	29.5	\$102.00		34	\$480.50	\$994.33	\$5,000.00		\$4,000.00	A	G	1	No
Duck Lake	13	11	1	10			11	146.00	785.92	550.00		500.00	A	F	1	No
Melfort	18	13	5	28	331.75		10	472.50	423.61	2,519.81		825.00	A	G	1	No
Rosthern	22	13	13	22				28.00	73.84	5,077.00	\$3,300.00	3,600.00	A	G	1	Yes
Prince Albert	63	10	9	27				283.00	355.98	4,000.00		4,000.00	A	G	2	No
Carrot River	69	13	4	23	25.00	\$260.50	6	90.00	558.00	2,300.00		1,500.00	A	G	1	No
Tisdale	76	13	6	27	74.00		17	189.15	243.53	4,257.28	3,125.00	3,125.00	A	G	1	Yes
Birch Hills	127	12	5	23			12	160.00	598.08	1,033.08		300.00	A	G	1	No
Star City	152	12	3	16	40.00		12	120.00	99.18	5,000.00	50.00	3,000.00	A	G	1	Yes
Blaine Lake	153	11	5	12			4	293.50	188.88	700.00	66.05	450.00	A	F	1	No
Wakaw	166	12	1	9			7	181.50	69.06	656.36	59.00	400.00	A	F	1	No
Shellbrook	171	12	3	18	10.00	18.00	1	20.00	597.61	1,097.61		500.00	A	G	1	No
Nipawin	183	13	3	14			1	7.00	241.44	500.00		200.00	A	G	1	No
DISTRICT NO. 2.																
Wacana	2	12	11	63	20.00	25.00	35	1,652.75	1,121.12	20,460.05	9,256.90	300.00	A	G	2	1/7
N.W.M.P.	11	12	11	45	92.50		74	701.35	388.33	13,853.65	7,161.72	250.00	A	G	2	1/7
Golden Rule	32	9	1	11			53	576.25	13.63	2,500.00	200.00	600.00	A	G	2	No
Rouleau	40	11	5	25	30.00		4	57.00	329.80	4,051.62	255.00	4,000.00	A	G	1	Yes
Drinkwater	41	13	1	22			31	241.00	766.96	1,500.00		950.00	A	G	1	No
Assiniboia	49	12	16	45	48.15		53	793.00	197.94	12,867.94	4,565.58	200.00	A	G	2	1/7
Corinthian	72	12	4	18			15	176.00	340.90	1,300.00		800.00	A	G	1	No
Acacia	101	11	1	26			1	8.00	446.00	110.00			A	G	1	No
King Hiram	104	12	9	35	240.00		70	501.00	1,375.72	12,871.48	2,273.97	300.00	A	G	2	1/7
Long Lake	108	10	10	14	81.00		1	10.00	159.21	4,500.00		2,200.00	A	G	1	Yes
Banner	154	10	10	55	65.00		80	908.80	370.42	15,668.06	4,921.15	250.00	A	G	2	1/7

Milestone	164	12	6	20	DISTRICT NO. 3.				3	60.00	27.82	6,899.76	4,505.00	3,500.00	A	G	2	Yes
					1	2	3	4										
St. Andrews	174	12	11	42					48	458.00	700.01	10,297.66	350.00	1,500.00	A	G	2	1/7
Gray	176	12	3	16						10.00	349.25	1,509.29	685.45	1,500.00	A	G	1	Yes
Emulation	186	11	7	29					33	479.75	815.27	2,226.02	4,160.32	200.00	A	G	2	1/7
DISTRICT NO. 3.																		
Moose Jaw	3	10	14	55					4	39.50	3,541.95	64,660.61	333.10	Fully	A	G	1	Yes
Caron	42	12	2	22					2	10.00	4,203.32	4,000.00	584.15	2,500.00	A	G	1	Yes
Elbowview	56	8	1	11					5	90.00	635.88	1,837.50		650.00	F	1	No	
Eyebrow	67	10	9						11	144.50	74.80	1,740.00		500.00	A	F	1	No
Doric	71	10	8	30					5	102.00	724.08	3,747.77	543.28	400.00	A	G	1	No
Tugaske	78	13	1	13					17	424.25	695.39	750.00		550.00	A	G	1	No
Briercrest	88	11	1	13					16	112.00	13.17	3,500.00	2,100.00	2,650.00	A	G	1	Yes
Mortlach	107	11	2	14					22	310.00	284.63	1,300.00		525.00	A	G	1	No
Central Butte	114	14	1	20					16	232.00	1,126.83	675.00	120.00	430.00	A	G	1	No
St. George's	136	10	5	39					38	660.00	1,706.81	3,080.78	333.85	400.00	A	G	1	No
Riverhurst	139	13	1	16					6	135.00	343.24	1,385.99	303.00	1,500.00	A	G	1	Yes
Hawarden	143	11	2	14					5	50.00	260.03	1,000.00		1,100.00	A	G	1	No
Avonlea	156	12	7	17					5	160.00	22.89	1,450.00	80.00	300.00	A	G	1	No
Memorial	172	10	11	21					7	138.25	933.18	1,795.99	53.55	300.00	A	G	1	No
DISTRICT NO. 5.																		
Saskatchewan	16	12	18	41					14	677.50	733.18	10,618.28	148.50	500.00	A	G	1	Yes
Hanley	28	12	5	15.7					50.00	27	350.00	1,59.10	1,707.21	800.00	A	F	1	No
Davidson	33	11	3	22					66.20	9	72.00	497.16	400.00	300.00	A	G	1	No
Shapingham	43	12	3	13					5	151.00	3.51	400.00		300.00	A	F	1	No
Craik	55	13	3	24					8	80.00	119.73	4,159.31	266.75	2,950.00	A	G	1	Yes
Imperial	60	10	13	33					71	913.00	1,205.08	7,139.83	462.00	300.00	A	G	1	Yes
Twin City	82	12	6	15.5					7	99.27	134.83	750.00		500.00	A	F	1	No
Progress	99	13	17	43					60	740.00	99.49	5,367.00	750.00	300.00	A	G	1	Yes
Evergreen	95	10	1	9.69					112.00	14	446.80	560.76	1,446.80	1,000.00	A	F	1	Yes
Goose Lake	99	12	2	14					3	30.00	1,025.00	1,300.00		200.00	A	F	1	No
Dundurn	117	9	1	16.8					9	262.50	309.65	600.00		300.00	A	F	1	No
Victory	144	10	1	28					48	645.00	724.84	2,340.62	589.99	500.00	A	G	1	Yes
Asquith	146	12	16	18					5	186.00	15.00	700.00		400.00	A	F	1	No
Elatow	147	10	3	16					5	103.60	620.00	1,173.60	131.50		A	F	1	No
Lakeview	173	11	1	13					2	20.00	311.46	672.17	13.21	250.00	A	F	1	No

DISTRICT NO. 10.

Lodge	No.	Meetings Held Regular	Meetings Emergent	Average Attendance	Am't. Paid for Local Relief	Contributions to C.L.B.F. not inc. levy	Members 12 Mo. in Arrears	Total Arrears	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	Condition of Lodge	Prospects	No. Visits D.D.C.M.	Does Lodge Own Hall?
Yorkton	12	10	2	24			30	1,251.60	568.67	3,622.13		200.00	A	C	1	No
Aurora	45	13	3	11.6	60.00		3	44.40		600.00	49.00	400.00	A	C	1	No
Wynyard	66	14	5	20	25.00				490.77	2,120.00		500.00	A	C	1	No
Foam Lake	79	13	15		24.00		4	28.00	195.00	1,384.05		200.00	A	C	1	No
Lanigan	84	13	2	15.4			15	150.00	237.89	982.89	113.45	400.00	A	C	1	No
Elfros	145	12	14		300.00	7.80		262.00	167.65	3,500.00	1,753.72	3,500.00	F	F	1	Yes
Viscount	151	12	1	9.3	50.00		10	467.50	565.78	2,000.00	660.00	1,000.00	F	F	1	No
Bredenbury	157	10	1	7			9	325.00	179.55	300.00		250.00	F	F	1	No
Springside	159	13	3	10	45.00		5	95.00	269.77	313.80		350.00	F	F	1	No
Saltcoats	162	11	1	11			3	60.00	148.50	2,350.00	420.00	1,600.00	F	F	1	Yes

DISTRICT NO. 11.

Lodge	No.	Meetings Held Regular	Meetings Emergent	Average Attendance	Am't. Paid for Local Relief	Contributions to C.L.B.F. not inc. levy	Members 12 Mo. in Arrears	Total Arrears	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	Condition of Lodge	Prospects	No. Visits D.D.C.M.	Does Lodge Own Hall?
Maple Leaf	9	11	2	19.3	40.00		11	180.00	759.27	2,000.00		1,500.00	A	C	1	No
Swift Current	26	12	7	22	224.05		6	60.00	600.00	4,065.35	310.00	1,700.00	F	F	1	No
Cypress	70	12	2	18			18	394.00	99.86	6,000.00		5,100.00	A	C	1	Yes
Morse	93	12	4	17	98.38		12	195.90	443.87	4,000.00		3,500.00	A	C	1	Yes
Cabri	119	12	2	15.2			34	460.00	717.83	300.00		300.00	F	C	1	No
Lancer	123	9	1	17	95.00		8	130.00	278.00	1,778.00	11.00	1,200.00	F	F	1	Yes
Mount Hermon	124	12	1	17	42.05		1	10.00	40.96	4,161.15	1,475.00	800.00	A	F	1	No
Sceptre	140	12	4	16	20.00		11	162.50	202.07	1,022.07		300.00	A	F	1	No
Progressive	141	10	1	9.18	75.30		10	210.00	203.10	756.60	26.43	500.00	F	F	1	No
Leader	142	7	3	11.2			20	247.50	10.26	5,237.30	127.94	5,000.00	F	F	1	Yes
Herbert	180	11	2	14			3	40.00	326.90	500.00		300.00	A	C	1	Yes

DISTRICT NO. 12.

	65	11	3	16		5	85.00	150.00	300.00	300.00	A	F	I	No
Outlook	65	11	3	16	190.00	27	244.00	64.00	2,700.00	104.00	2,500.00	F	I	Yes
Victoria	82	8	1	13		8	153.00	667.00	5,096.00	115.00	3,100.00	A	G	1 Yes
Zealandia	85	12	15		50.00		640.00	238.00	5,802.00	1,500.00	3,500.00	A	G	1 Yes
Kindersley	86	12	4	25	93.60	15		563.00	6,800.00	5,195.00	5,100.00	A	C	2 Yes
Rosetown	91	12	11	23		17	320.00	42.00	2,665.00	85.00	1,750.00	A	G	1 Yes
Broderick	113	11	2	17		7	90.00	165.00	4,845.00	1,009.00	2,650.00	A	G	1 Yes
Dinston	131	12	4	20	25.00	21	295.00	121.00	12,160.00	45.00	300.00	A	C	I No
Conquest	132	12	1	16	29.50	7	188.00	1,897.00	2,323.00	1,400.00	3,700.00	A	C	I No
Eaton	134	12	5	18		14	90.00	74.00	3,600.00	500.00	3,200.00	F	I	Yes
Elrose	135	13	3	15		6	105.00	300.00	4,000.00	300.00	300.00	A	C	I No
Dunblane	148	11	3	14		5		150.00		*	240.00	A	G	I No
Tuberose	181	11	2	14			17.50	446.00	300.00	400.00	A	C	2 No	
Lucky Lake	187	12	2	17		1		66.00			A	C	2 No	
Herschel	189	10	5	12							A	C	2 Yes	
Macarrie—U.D. Sovereign—U.D.											A	C	2 Yes	

DISTRICT NO. 13.

[illegible]

DISTRICT NO. 14.

Lodge	No.	Meetings Held Regular	Meetings Held Emergent	Average Attendance	Am't. Paid for Local Relief	Contributions to C.L.B.F. not inc. levy	Members 12 Mo. in Arrears	Total Arrearages	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	Condition of Lodge	Prospects	No. Visits D.C.M.	Does Lodge Own Hall?
St. John's	106	11	2	20.8	10.00		20	251.00	77.35	1,603.35		425.00	A	G	1	Yes
Limerick	109	12	3	23			20	420.00	1,038.00	2,488.00		850.00	A	G	1	No
Shaunavon	110	11	9	24.6	60.00		21	375.00	961.26	5,032.53	141.00	1,200.00	A	G	1	Yes
Aneroid	111	12	3	14.6			1	20.00	1,677.65	2,277.65		400.00	A	G	1	No
Woodrow	112	12	1	22	104.85		3	30.00	1,163.00	1,778.00	32.65	400.00	A	G	1	No
Ogema	120	12	8	12			5	65.00	982.83	1,647.83		500.00	A	G	1	No
Azure	122	10	5	16			17	233.00	414.21	1,014.21		400.00	A	G	1	No
Cadillac	126	10	4	12	224.93		1	10.00	176.29	426.29		200.00	A	G	1	No
Meyronne	128	13	1	24.4	362.50		1	8.00	645.43	895.43		150.00	A	G	2	No
Mosbank	129	12	1	22			2	35.00	248.00	855.00		500.00	A	G	2	No
Kincaid	138	13	5	22.7			2	56.50	1,500.00	2,400.00	800.00	250.00	A	G	1	No
Sharon	170	12	5	16.8					6.58	4,500.00		3,000.00	A	G	2	Yes
Verwood	177	12	1	20	50.00		3	30.00	1,389.50	1,898.03		500.00	A	G	1	No
Glenedylth	188	12	1	15.6									A	G	2	No
Mazenod U.D.—Instituted.																

DISTRICT NO. 15.

Prince Rupert	35	11	4	20	120.00		20	177.00	1,292.53	4,211.00	81.00	1,000.00	A	G	1	No
Buchanan	54	12	1	11			2	20.00	271.97	1,730.00	387.10	1,000.00	A	F	1	Yes
King Solomon	58	12	1	25			15	150.00	200.00	5,000.00		2,600.00	A	G	1	Yes
Canora	59	10	2	18			12	150.00	196.96	3,500.00	1,400.00	3,500.00	A	F	1	Yes
Wadena	87	12	2	15			8	100.00	150.00	1,000.00		800.00	A	G	1	No
Invermay	102	11	2	9	15.00	10.00	1	55.00	73.25	2,500.00	200.00	1,500.00	A	G	1	Yes
Togo	130	12	4	17	76.50		8	127.00	253.37	881.24		300.00	A	F	1	No
Preeceville	167	12	4	17			10	120.00	59.71	1,500.00	1,000.00	1,300.00	A	F	1	Yes
Quill Lake	169	12	3	15			4	32.00	912.35	1,349.35		400.00	A	G	1	No
Norquay	178	12	5	14					6.26	5,000.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	A	G	1	Yes
Kelvington	179	12	1	10					60.00	700.00		500.00	A	G	1	No

DISTRICT NO. 18.

Strasbourg	46	13	14	60.00	6	80.00	163.50	500.00	160.00	F	F	I	No	
Touchwood	51	12	1	15.3	13	179.00	435.00	1,358.00	99.25	600.00	F	F	I	No
Manitou	64	12	4	23	32	350.35	260.73	1,975.50		1,000.00	A	G	I	No
Govan	68	13	1	20.5	6	86.00	381.75	4,675.57	127.68	320.00	A	G	I	No
Tucan	81		18							200.00	A	G	I	No
Union	98	11	1	14	2	20.00	112.00	425.00	58.00	200.00	A	G	I	No
Simpson	121	12	1	15	110.00	10	200.00	434.00	300.00	250.00	F	F	I	No
Philathea	133	12	3	19	24	355.00	88.60	1,200.00	200.00	600.00	A	G	I	Yes
Raymore	155	12	12		2	36.00	75.00	200.00		150.00	F	G	I	No

REPORT OF GRAND TREASURER

The Grand Treasurer, R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly, submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly and W. Bro. R. A. Tate was received and with the Auditor's report referred to the Finance Committee.

To the M.W. Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren—

Herewith I submit my annual statement of receipts and expenditure for the year ending 31st March, 1928.

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank ,31/3/27.....	\$5,212.13
Cash in Grand Secretary's Contgt. Account....	50.00
Membership dues	\$8,318.70
Initiation fees	2,584.00
Affiliation fees	243.00
M.M.'s certificates	6.00
Commuted life membership fees.....	616.00
P.M. certificates	121.00
	11,888.70
Penalties for late returns.....	\$ 8.00
Arrears membership fees (members unreported in previous years)	5.10
Dispensations and Charters.....	170.00
Special Dispensations	299.00
Interest	1,221.96
Repayment of Investments.....	550.72
Sale of Constitutions	433.50
Sale of other Publications	200.00
Over deposited	5.70
	\$20,044.81

EXPENDITURE

	By Grand Treasurer	By Grand Secretary Contgt.	Total
Over deposited 3/31/27.....	\$ 10.00		\$ 10.00
Salaries and Honoraria:			
Grand Secretary	3,300.00		3,300.00
Grand Secretary, Assistant.....	2,000.00		2,000.00
Stenographer	535.00		535.00
Grand Treasurer	200.00		200.00
Auditor	500.00		500.00
Grand Tyler	25.00		25.00
Publications	150.00		150.00
Printing, Special—			
Proceedings	486.30		486.30
Constitutions	1,825.16		1,825.16
Printing, Stationery and General Office Expense:			
Printing and Stationery, etc.....	\$1,036.12	\$ 13.27	1,049.39
Office Phones	63.00		63.00
Engrossing Charters	15.00		15.00
Engrossing Certificates	44.05	69.45	113.50
Postage and Excise.....		380.05	380.05
L. D. Phones		38.05	38.05
Telegrams		12.25	12.25
Freight and Express.....		24.52	24.52
Light		16.13	16.13
P. O. Box		8.00	8.00
Travelling Expense:			
D. D. G. M.'s.....	1,228.65		1,228.65
Board of Benevolences.....	95.55		95.55
Board of General Purposes.....	353.45		353.45
District Meetings	520.10		520.10
Other purposes	341.80	37.20	379.00
Relief	637.48		637.48
Miscellaneous:			
Flowers	11.50		11.50
Regalia	175.00		175.00
Insurance and Official Bonds.....	19.50		19.50
Commission and Exchange.....	3.75		3.75
Refunds	10.00		10.00
Rent	1,380.00		1,380.00
	\$14,966.41	\$ 598.12	\$15,565.33
Cash in Grand Secretary's Con- tingent Account			50.00
Balance in Bank.....			4,429.48

\$20,044.81**BENEVOLENT FUND ACCOUNT****RECEIPTS**

Cash on Hand, 31/3/27	\$ 10.00
Balance in Bank, 31/3/27	1,836.33
Contributions	1,649.80
Per Capita Levy	3.40
	5,545.80
Initiation Levy	6,460.00
Interest	11,034.07
Repayment of Investments.....	18.31

EXPENDITURE**Relief through—**

Lodge No.	1.....	\$ 160.00	
	3.....	200.00	
	10.....	200.00	
	16.....	300.00	
	17.....	80.00	
	19.....	200.00	
	20.....	125.00	
	21.....	150.00	
	25.....	50.00	
	26.....	300.00	
	31.....	300.00	
	32.....	360.00	
	33.....	536.00	
	40.....	105.00	
	43.....	135.00	
	46.....	240.00	
	51.....	480.00	
	54.....	240.00	
	60.....	300.00	
	62.....	330.00	
	67.....	200.00	
	70.....	375.00	
	71.....	480.00	
	73.....	300.00	
	82.....	55.00	
	86.....	540.00	
	89.....	420.00	
	92.....	920.00	
	93.....	150.00	
	98.....	160.00	
	99.....	200.00	
	107.....	200.00	
	125.....	300.00	
	130.....	300.00	
	139.....	420.00	
	143.....	150.00	
	147.....	220.00	
	151.....	200.00	
	161.....	240.00	
	189.....	300.00	10,921.00
Safety Deposit Box.....		10.00	
Investments		15,528.40	
Accrued Interest on Investments.....		169.18	
Cash on Hand.....		.20	
Bank Overdraft			\$ 71.07
		<u>\$26,628.78</u>	<u>\$26,628.78</u>

Audited and found correct,

C. O. DAVIDSON,
Auditor.F. B. REILLY,
Grand Treasurer.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren—

I have examined the books of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer and submit the following statements taken therefrom, which I believe correctly set out the affairs of Grand Lodge.

It will be noted that the General Fund Revenue statement shows a small revenue deficit of \$4.92 while in the Benevolent Fund the revenue surplus is only \$198.82 as compared with \$874.14 last year.

In the list of investments there are two inactive items:—

N.E. 33/31/7/W3	\$1,321.96
Agreement for Sale	4,587.78

While it is possible that the former may be realized upon eventually, the agreement for sale referred to appears to be of no value so far as Grand Lodge is concerned.

I would recommend that the Finance Committee examine this item with a view to definitely determining its status as an asset.

I have verified the bank balances and find them correct.

I have examined the securities owned by Grand Lodge and find them in order.

I am informed by the Grand Secretary that taxes on properties held by Grand Lodge as securities for loans are paid and that insurance is in order.

Fraternally submitted,

C. O. DAVIDSON,
Auditor.

GENERAL FUND REVENUE ACCOUNT

From April 1st, 1927, to March 31st, 1928.

Credit—

Interest	\$ 1,188.37
Fees, Dues, etc., Constituent Lodges.....	11,888.70
Penalties relating thereto.....	8.00
Amounts unpaid previous years.....	5.10
Charters and Dispensations.....	170.00
Special Dispensations	299.00
Sale of Constitutions—Profit.....	115.87
Sale of other Publications—Profit.....	50.00

Debit—

Complimentary Copies Constitutions.....	\$ 1.83
Depreciation Account	162.02
Miscellaneous Expense	2,792.75
Relief	637.48
Salaries and Honoraria.....	6,560.00
Printing, Stationery and Office Expense.....	3,575.38
Loss for year.....	4.42
	\$13,729.46 \$13,729.46

GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEET

As at 31st March, 1928

Assets—

Furniture	\$ 2,509.35
Regalia	569.47
Constitutions	1,835.97

Investments—

Victory Bonds, 5½/34, face value \$10,000	\$10,042.75
Dom. Can. 4½/40 face value \$2,000	1,930.00
Prov. Saskatchewan 5½/46, face value \$4,000	4,200.00
Regina S.D. 5/57, face value \$2,000	2,015.60
Wheatwyn S. D. No. 1169, 75/8/31	1,834.63
Interest not accrued	444.74
	\$20,467.72
Cash Grand Secretary's Contingent Account	50.00
Balance in Bank	4,429.48

Liabilities—

Over deposited		\$5.70
Surplus, 31/3/27	29,860.71	
Less Deficit as per Revenue Account	4.42	29,856.29
		\$29,861.99 \$29,861.99

BENEVOLENT FUND REVENUE ACCOUNT

April 1st, 1927, to March 31st, 1928.

Credit—

Contributions	\$1,649.80
Per Capita Levy	5,549.20
Initiation Levy	6,460.00
Interest Account	11,129.82

Debit—

Relief	\$10,921.00
Safety Deposit Box	10.00
Transferred to Capital	\$13,659.00
Transferred to Revenue Surplus	198.82
	13,857.82
	\$24,788.82 \$24,788.82

BENEVOLENT FUND BALANCE SHEET

As at 31st March, 1928.

Assets—

Investments as per Schedule.....	\$232,195.37
Interest accrued not due.....	2,752.29
Interest due not paid.....	79.32
Accrued Interest on Debentures purchased	41.63
Cash on Hand	.20

Liabilities—

Accounts payable	\$	10.00
Reserve for doubtful accounts		4,587.78
Bank overdraft		71.07
Capital surplus, 31/3/27	\$206,213.52	
Add adjustments with Revenue surplus 129.42		
	<u>\$206,342.94</u>	
Net gain from Reve- nue	13,659.00	

Capital 31/3/28	220,001.94	
Revenue Surplus, 31/3/27	10,328.62	
Less adjustment with Capital	129.42	
	<u>\$10,199.20</u>	
Net gain from Reve- nue	198.82	
Revenue Surplus, 31/3/28		10,398.02
	<u>\$235,068.81</u>	<u>\$235,068.81</u>

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

As at March 31st, 1928.

	Book Value	Face Value	Yield %	Interest Accrued Not Due	Interest Due Not Paid
Lot 9, Block 409, Regina.....	\$ 3,940.89	\$ 3,940.89	8		
C.N.R. Govt. 5/54.....	47,820.60	47,500.00	5.03	\$ 409.20	
Saskatoon Masonic Temple Co....	100.00	100.00	6	1.96	
City Moose Jaw, 1951/5.....	1,129.82	1,460.00	6½	17.80	
Regina S.D. No. 4, 51/6½.....	2,206.00	2,000.00	5.95	20.65	
Regina S.D. No. 4, 41/6½.....	2,258.00	2,000.00	5.25	64.45	
City Port Arthur, 5/31.....	832.87	973.32	6½	11.86	
Province Ontario 42/5½.....	2,020.00	2,000.00	5.38	36.17	
Town Moosomin 70/7.....	394.44	394.44	7	13.85	
N.E. 33/31/7/W3.....	1,321.96	1,321.96			\$79.32
Saskatchewan 40/6.....	7,047.30	7,000.00	5.38	208.33	
Saskatchewan 38/6.....	3,231.60	3,000.00	5.97	43.88	
Saskatchewan 36/6.....	7,470.29	7,000.00	5.25	66.76	
Saskatchewan 46/5½.....	21,200.00	20,000.00	5.30	409.86	
Saskatchewan 43/5.....	19,776.10	20,000.00	5.22	290.44	
Saskatchewan 42/5.....	1,980.00	2,000.00	4.96	4.38	
Saskatchewan 50/5 F.L.....	1,025.00	1,000.00	4.81	21.92	
Saskatchewan 54/4½ R.S.....	14,975.43	15,940.39	5.18	174.88	
Saskatchewan 51/4.....	12,919.26	14,784.80	5.17	111.46	
Saskatchewan 54/5 F.L.....	19,248.00	20,000.00	5.05	328.80	
Saskatchewan 49/4.....	8,117.73	9,733.23	5.14	94.95	
Saskatchewan 45/4½.....	496.00	500.00	4.68	4.82	
Saskatchewan 57/4½.....	2,857.50	3,000.00	4.81	26.70	
City of Regina 34/6.....	512.50	500.00	5.66	7.30	
City of Regina 57/5.....	3,023.40	3,000.00	4.98	36.58	
Dominion of Canada					
Refunding 44/4½.....	4,852.50	5,000.00	4.70	102.92	
Refunding 40/4½.....	9,691.50	10,000.00	4.69	36.96	
Refunding 46/4½.....	26,039.00	27,000.00	4.70	193.08	
Saskatoon S.D. No. 13 50/6.....	1,119.90	1,000.00	5.12	12.33	
Agt. for Sale.....	4,587.78	4,587.78			
	\$232,195.37	\$236,736.86		\$2,752.29	\$79.32

SCHOLARSHIP FUND REVENUE ACCOUNT

From April 1st, 1927, to March 31st, 1928.

Credit—		
Interest earned		\$92.56
Debit—		
Net gain	\$92.56	
	\$92.56	\$92.56

SCHOLARSHIP FUND BALANCE SHEET

As at the 31st of March, 1928.

Assets—		
Sask. 4½% Reg. Stock, 1954, face value		
\$1,787.38	\$1,561.90	
Advances to Teachers.....	690.00	
Interest accrued not due.....	17.14	
Cash in Bank.....	536.39	
Liabilities—		
Surplus, 31/3/27	\$2,712.87	
Gain	92.56	
Net Surplus, 31/3/28.....		\$2,805.43
	\$2,805.43	\$2,805.43

CONSOLIDATED SURPLUS ACCOUNT

As at 31st March, 1928.

Total Surplus, 31/3/27.....	\$249,115.72		
Net Loss General Fund.....		\$	4.92
Net Gain Benevolent Fund, Capital Acct.	13,659.00		
Net Gain Benevolent Fund Revenue Surplus Account	198.82		
Net Gain Scholarship Fund.....	92.56		
Total Surplus, 31/3/28.....			263,061.18
	\$263,066.10	\$263,066.10	

**GRAND SECRETARY'S REPORT**

The Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, submitted the following report, which on motion of M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate and R.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin was received and referred to the Finance Committee.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M. Brethren—

I herewith submit my 14th annual report for your consideration.

PROCEEDINGS, COMMISSIONS, ETC.

The Proceedings of the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge were compiled, printed and distributed in accordance with the requirements of Grand Lodge.

Commissions to fill vacancies as Representatives of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near Sister Grand Lodges as set forth in the address of the M.W. the Grand Master were issued in due course and all nominations to fill vacancies as Grand Representatives near this Grand Lodge made by the M.W. the Grand Master were duly communicated to the Grand Jurisdictions concerned and as Commissions were received they were forwarded to the newly appointed Grand Representatives.

The monthly circulars issued by the Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Study and Research were mimeographed and mailed from the office in due course to Lodge Secretaries, Chairmen of Research Committees, D.D.G.M.'s and others.

Circular letters were prepared and sent to the Lodges in connection with the District Meetings, the semi-annual returns, and a number of other matters.

The Notice of Motion to come before this Communication of Grand Lodge and the Notice calling this Annual Communication were sent out within the required time.

Mimeographed lists of all Suspensions, Restorations and Rejections were compiled and sent to all Lodges immediately after the receipt of the August, 1927, and February, 1928, returns in accordance with the requirements of section 48 of the Constitution.

648 M. M. Certificates, 113 P. M. Certificates and 43 L. M. Certificates were issued during the year. Certificates were also issued to all elected and appointed Officers of Grand Lodge.

All correspondence has been promptly attended to and the work of the office is up to date.

CHARTERS ISSUED

In accordance with the action of Grand Lodge at its last Annual Communication, Charters were prepared and issued for Glenedyth Lodge No. 188, Climax, and Herschel Lodge No. 189, Herschel.

DISPENSATIONS FOR NEW LODGES

Dispensations for new Lodges were issued on order of the Grand Master as follows:

Turtleford Lodge at Turtleford, in the 7th Masonic District, 15 Charter Members. Instituted December 21st, 1927, by R.W. Bro. P. W. Farnsworth, D.D.G.M.

Macrorie Lodge at Macrorie, in the 12th Masonic District, 11 Charter Members. Instituted January 30th, 1928, by R.W. Bro. A. Johnstone, D.D.G.M.

Sovereign Lodge at Sovereign, in the 12th Masonic District, 17 Charter Members. Instituted February 24th, 1928, by R.W. Bro. A. Johnstone, D.D.G.M.

Mazenod Lodge at Mazenod, in the 14th Masonic District, 23 Charter Members. Instituted March 8th, 1928, by R.W. Bro. Adam Stewart, D.D.G.M.

Vanguard Lodge at Vanguard, in the 11th Masonic District, 20 Charter Members. Instituted May 16th, 1928, by R.W. Bro. G. Mahaffy, D.D.G.M.

MASONIC TRIALS, APPEALS, ETC.

During the year the transcript of the trial in the matter of a charge laid against H. A. B. in Banner Lodge No. 154 was received and transmitted to the chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

An appeal having been lodged by J. D. N. against the finding of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals at the last Annual Communication sustaining the sentence of Ashlar Lodge No. 8 and recommending expulsion, all papers in this case were forwarded to the chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, together with the appeal of Bro. J. D. N.

In accordance with the action of Grand Lodge at the last Annual Communication Bros. J. D. N. of Ashlar Lodge No. 8, Whitewood, and R. H. B. of N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11, Regina, have been duly summoned to appear at this Communication and show cause why they should not be expelled from Freemasonry.

SPECIAL DISPENSATIONS

The following Dispensations were issued by direction of the M.W. the Grand Master during the year:

To Attend Divine Service Wearing Regalia—Wascana No. 2, Indian Head No. 5, Moosomin No. 7, Maple Leaf No. 9, Sintaluta

No. 14, Unity No. 15, Melfort No. 18, Battle No. 19, Britannia No. 23, Hanley No. 28, Golden Rule No. 32, Davidson No. 33, Bruce No. 36, Boscurvis No. 39, Caron No. 42, Ishpeming No. 43, Landmark No. 44, Aurora No. 45, Assiniboia No. 49, Nanatah No. 53, Elbowview No. 56, King Solomon No. 58, Canora No. 59, Rocanville No. 61, Prince Albert No. 63, Wynyard No. 66, Govan No. 68, Kilwinning No. 74, Harmony No. 75, Tisdale No. 76, Tugaskie No. 78, Kindersley No. 86, Wadena No. 87, Kerrobert No. 90, Radisson No. 97, Union No. 98, Goose Lake No. 99, Biggar No. 100, St. John's No. 106, Aneroid No. 111, Woodrow No. 112, Broderick No. 113, Central Butte No. 114, Landis No. 115, Ceylon No. 116, Dundurn No. 117, Paragon No. 118, Ogema No. 120, Azure No. 122, Cadillac No. 126, Birch Hills No. 127, Meyronne No. 128, Mossbank No. 129, Togo No. 130, Conquest No. 132, Eston No. 134, St. George No. 136, Victory No. 144, Elfros No. 145, Elstow No. 147, Lovernia No. 149, Viscount No. 151, Star City No. 152, Avonlea No. 156, Borden No. 158, Springside No. 159, Fillmore No. 163, Preeceville No. 167, Quill Lake No. 169, Shellbrook No. 171, Norquay No. 178, Kelvington No. 179, Tuberoise No. 181, Nipawin No. 183, Osage No. 184, Herschel No. 189, Mazenod U.D.

To Instal at Other Than Date Set by Constitution—Carlyle No. 17, New Hope No. 30, Golden Rule No. 32, Lang No. 34, Prince Albert No. 63, Connaught No. 80, Tuscan No. 81, Rosetown No. 91, Morse No. 93, Maryfield No. 94, Biggar No. 100, Ceylon No. 116, Simpson No. 121, Lancer No. 123, Hawarden No. 143, Dunblane No. 148, Viscount No. 151, Star City No. 152, Raymore No. 155, Wakaw No. 166, Lonach No. 182, Loyalty No. 185, Glendyth No. 188.

To Elect or Elect and Instal at Other Than Date Set by Constitution—Indian Head No. 5, N.W.M.P. No. 11, Hanley No. 28, Golden Rule No. 32, Buchanan No. 54, Rocanville No. 61, Twin City No. 89, Rosetown No. 91, Paragon No. 118, Cadillac No. 126, Leader No. 142, Radville No. 175, Herbert No. 180.

To Transact Regular Business at Emergent Meeting—Aneroid No. 111, Latomia No. 125, Kincaid No. 138.

To Act on Petition From Without Jurisdiction of the Lodge—Heward No. 29, Springside No. 159.

To Receive Applicant Not Physically Perfect—Wascana No. 2, Prince Rupert No. 35, Outlook No. 65, Herbert No. 180, Herschel No. 189.

Healing Irregularly Made Masons—Melville No. 62.

To Attend Memorial Service Wearing Regalia—Togo No. 130.

To Initiate Candidate Same Night as Balloted For—Hawarden No. 143.

To Confer Degrees at Other Than Place Named in Charter—Moose Jaw No. 3, Mortlach No. 107.

Healing Irregularity of Conducting Regular Business at an Emergent Meeting—Leader No. 142.

Healing Irregularity Receiving Candidate Not Physically Perfect—Gray No. 176.

To Re-Ballot—Assiniboia No. 49, Earl Grey No. 168.

SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS OF GRAND LODGE

Grand Lodge was convened in Special Communication by the Officers noted at the times and places following:

By the M.W. the Grand Master—At Rosthern, July 7th, 1927, at 10.30 a.m. for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Rosthern Lodge.

At Herschel, November 3rd, 1927, at 8 p.m. for the purpose of constituting and consecrating Herschel Lodge No. 189, Herschel, and installing its Officers.

At Rosetown, November 4th, 1927, at 8 p.m. for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple erected by Rosetown Lodge No. 91.

By the R.W. the Deputy Grand Master—At Edam, March 27th, 1928, at 8 p.m. for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple erected by Tyrian Lodge No. 137 at Edam.

By M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith—At Climax, May 8th, 1928, for the purpose of constituting and consecrating Glenedyth Lodge No. 188 and installing its Officers.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

Acting on instructions from the M.W. the Grand Master we drew up an itinerary of our Masonic Districts and sent out notices calling the annual District Meeting for each District immediately after the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge. The Meetings were called for the month of July at the express wish of the Grand Master so as to complete the schedule, if possible, before harvesting operations started, and were arranged so as to permit the Grand Master and Grand Lodge Officers to attend with as little time and expense as possible. It was my privilege to attend twelve of the series of sixteen meetings held, and to take part in the work of the afternoon session. The attendance at these gatherings this year was exceptionally good and the spirit and enthusiasm displayed by the Brethren was most encouraging. The stirring address of our Grand Master at the evening session on "Citizenship" was the outstanding feature of the District Meeting this year and in my opinion could not help but prove of great benefit to the Craft.

OTHER MEETINGS ATTENDED

During the past year the demands upon our time and energy for outside work have been beyond our ability to respond. We regret especially being unable to accompany our Grand Master to a meeting on May 11th of Harmony Lodge No. 75, Perdue, the home Lodge of the D.D.G.M. of District No. 13, R.W. Bro. A. R. Houston, whom I have known since a boy and who is absent today attending the Golden Wedding anniversary of his father and mother.

We accompanied the Grand Master and took part in the Constitution and Consecrating of Herschel Lodge No. 189 at Herschel on November 3rd, 1927, and the Dedication of the new Masonic Temple erected by Rosetown Lodge No. 91 at Rosetown on November 4th, 1927. This Temple is a beautiful and commodious structure; the appointments and interior arrangement are of the very best, and the Brethren of Rosetown are justly proud of it.

We also accompanied the Deputy Grand Master and assisted at the Dedication of the new Masonic Temple erected by Tyrian Lodge No. 137 at Edam on March 27th, 1928. We were particularly

gratified to have the privilege of taking part in the latter event. Tyrian Lodge is one of our smallest and weakest Lodges and the Brethren have long been handicapped for want of a suitable room to meet in and are to be congratulated and commended for their zeal and enterprise in the erection of this building, which is a one and a half storey structure, well designed and equipped, and in every way suitable as a meeting place for the Craft. The Brethren at Edam may well feel proud of their Temple. We wish them every success in the future.

Our Grand Master being unable to attend, and at the request of the D.D.G.M. of District No. 13, I attended a meeting of Kerrobert Lodge No. 90 on April 2nd on the occasion of the official visit of the District Deputy to that Lodge. The meeting, which was a miniature District Meeting, was largely attended by the local Brethren, augmented by a fine representation from Loverna, Luskland, Plenty, and other nearby towns, and was a real get-together meeting. At the request of the D.D.G.M. I took charge of the ritualistic work and answered a number of questions regarding same. I also addressed the Brethren at some length on "the contribution that a Masonic Lodge should make to the life of a community." Meetings such as the gathering held at Kerrobert cannot help but be of benefit to the Craft and the D.D.G.M. of District No. 13 is to be highly commended for his enthusiasm for Masonry and his organizing ability as displayed in connection with this meeting.

SEMI-ANNUAL RETURNS

The usual blanks upon which to make their semi-annual returns were sent out to every Secretary on the first days of August and February with a special request that they return same to the Grand Secretary's office on or before the last day of the month as required by the Constitution. We are obliged to report that several Secretaries failed to comply with the request and in spite of the fact that their attention was called to the requirements of the Constitution we had to complain in a number of cases to the Worshipful Master and even in two cases to the D.D.G.M. before the return was finally received, all of which caused serious delay in the office.

The following is a synopsis of the returns of the various Lodges:

Number of Members February 28th, 1927..... 13,606

INCREASE

Number Initiated	646
Number Affiliated	243
Number Restored	70

959

DECREASE

Number Resigned	376
Number Died	94
Number Suspended	196
Number Commuted Life Members.....	56

722

Net Gain	237
Number of Members on whom dues were payable February 29th, 1928	13,843
Number of Chartered Lodges.....	189

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

All fees, dues, etc., owing to Grand Lodge for the year ending March 31st, 1928, have been paid in full. The following is a summary of the financial transactions of this office:

General Fund—

Fees, Dues and Certificates.....	\$11,901.80
Charters and Dispensations for new Lodges.....	170.00
Special Dispensations	299.00
Supplies sold	633.50
Repayment on Investments and Interest.....	1,772.68
Overdeposited	5.70

Benevolent Fund—

Cash on Hand	\$ 10.00
Contributions	1,649.80
Per Capita Levy	5,549.20
Initiation Levy	6,460.00
Refund on Grants	180.00
Repayment on Investments and Interest.....	11,052.38

Scholarship Fund—

Repayment of Advances and Interest.....	252.56
---	--------

Total..... \$39,936.62

DISBURSEMENTS

General Fund—Overdeposited March 31, 1927.....	\$ 10.00
General Fund—Deposits	14,692.60
General Fund—Bank Interest	80.08
Benevolent Fund—Deposits	24,838.31
Benevolent Fund—Bank Interest	62.87
Benevolent Fund—Cash on Hand.....	.20
Scholarship Fund—Deposits	241.33
Scholarship Fund—Bank Interest	11.23

Total..... \$39,936.62

BENEVOLENT FUND

Donations have been received towards this fund since our last Annual Communication as follows:

Towards outstanding balances on the 1917 allotment.....	\$1,201.30
From Lodges paid up on the 1917 allotment and Lodges Instituted since 1917.....	80.50
From Individuals	10.00

Total..... \$1,291.80

The following is a statement of amounts received from June 15th, 1927, to the end of the fiscal year, March 31st, 1928:

Carlyle Lodge No. 17....	\$100.00	Victoria Lodge No. 82....	\$135.00
Weyburn Lodge No. 20..	300.05	Simpson Lodge No. 121..	110.00
Hanley Lodge No. 28.....	50.00	Conquest Lodge No. 132	13.50
Bruce Lodge No. 36.....	15.00	Borden Lodge No. 158....	47.00
Touchwood Lodge No. 51	99.25	Anonymous (K)	10.00
Border Lodge No. 52.....	150.00		
Wynyard Lodge No. 66..	5.00	Total.....	\$1,034.80

Since the books closed March 31st, 1928, the following amounts have been received:

Carlyle Lodge No. 17....\$ 95.00	Evergreen Lodge No. 95 112.00
Alameda Lodge No. 27.. 50.00	
	Total..... \$257.00

The following amounts were received prior to March 31st, 1928, in refunds on grants:

Cypress Lodge No. 70....\$ 75.00	Davidson Lodge No. 33..\$105.00
----------------------------------	---------------------------------

At the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge the representative of Victoria Lodge No. 82, Alsask, met the M.W. the Grand Master and the Trustees and discussed the matter of an allowance being made off the amount of the 1917 allotment to this Lodge on account of a number of their brethren on whom they were assessed having become Charter Members of Loverna Lodge No. 149, Loverna, about the time the campaign for subscriptions was inaugurated and an allowance of \$100.00 was made off the original allotment to this Lodge. An allowance of \$20.00 was also made off the allotment to Carlyle Lodge No. 17 owing to their having been assessed on two members more than their 1917 enrolment. With these allowances the following 6 Lodges have cleaned up the amount of their 1917 allotment during the year: Carlyle Lodge No. 17, (Dist. No. 8); Weyburn Lodge No. 20, (Dist. No. 6); Touchwood Lodge No. 51, Punnichy, (Dist. No. 16); Victoria Lodge No. 82, Alsask, (Dist. No. 12); Evergreen Lodge No. 95, Harris, (Dist. No. 5); Simpson Lodge No. 121, (Dist. No. 16).

The following is a list by Districts of the 12 Lodges with outstanding balances as at this date:

District No. 1—Total \$320.00.

Duck Lake Lodge No. 13 \$320.00

District No. 4—Total \$50.00.

Ashlar Lodge No. 8.....\$ 50.00

District No. 5—Total \$239.00.

Hanley Lodge No. 28.....\$239.00

District No. 6—Total \$396.80.

Alameda Lodge No. 27....\$ 64.00	Border Lodge No. 52.....\$ 70.00
Boscurvis Lodge No. 39.. 212.00	Ceylon Lodge No. 116.... 50.80

District No. 10—Total \$396.80.

Yorkton Lodge No. 12....\$197.42

District No. 12—Total \$235.00.

Outlook Lodge No. 65....\$235.00

District No. 15—Total \$330.25.

Buchanan Lodge No. 54..\$159.25	Invermay Lodge No. 102..\$41.00
Wadena Lodge No. 87.... 130.00	

Total outstanding indebtedness on 1917 allotment..... \$1,768.47

GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Grand Lodge having a little over a year ago procured commodious and suitable quarters in the new Masonic Temple, Regina, and having become more or less permanently housed, much of our energy this year was devoted to bringing our Grand Lodge Library up to date and we are indebted to the Grand Secretaries of many of our Sister Jurisdictions and others for assisting us by supplying us with missing copies of Proceedings, etc.

We are particularly indebted to the Toronto Society for Masonic Research for bound copies of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario for the years 1855-60, 1860-65, 1866-69, 1869-73, 1873-75, 1876-77, 1878-81, 1885-87, 1893-96, 1897-98, and paper bound copy of the 1917 issue, which now gives us a complete set of this Grand Lodge's Proceedings. We wish to put on record our appreciation of the thoughtfulness of Bro. N. W. J. Haydon, Toronto, Secretary-Treasurer of the Toronto Society, who secured these missing copies for us. They have an especial historical value covering as they do the first years that the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario was in existence.

REMOVAL OF R.W. BROS. S. B. BARRACLOUGH FROM JURISDICTION

In the latter part of February I received word that R.W. Bro. S. B. Barracrough, a Charter Member of Twin City Lodge No. 89, Sutherland, and a Past District Deputy Grand Master of District No. 5, was about to leave the Jurisdiction to reside in New York and that the members of Twin City Lodge were tendering a complimentary banquet in his honour on the evening of March 7th.

I had learned to form a very high opinion of Bro. Barracrough as a Mason while he was overseas serving his country during the Great War. On more than one occasion during this period I had occasion to take up matters concerning Masons and Masonry with him and I found him a man who held his Masonry in the very highest estimation and always gave any matters referred to him prompt and Masonic attention. Since his return to Canada Bro. Barracrough has carried the same high ideals of Masonry into civilian life and I have always found him living up to the teachings of the Craft.

Unfortunately, owing to another engagement, I was unable to be at the banquet in his honor on March 7th, and, knowing Bro. Barracrough as I did, I asked R.W. Bro. James McGregor, Saskatoon, if he would be good enough to attend and convey on my behalf a farewell message of appreciation. This, I am glad to say, Bro. McGregor kindly consented to do, and I am informed by him that over one hundred guests attended to do honour to Bro. Barracrough and that many glowing tributes were paid to his activities in the realm of Masonry and to the important contribution he made to the civic life of Sutherland, and a very enjoyable social evening was spent.

Those who knew Bro. Barracrough Masonically, and he had a very large circle of friends, will regret his removal from our midst and our very best wishes follow both Bro. and Mrs. Barracrough to their new home in New York.

DEATH OF GRAND SECRETARY OF ALBERTA

During the past year one of the best known Canadian Grand Secretaries, M.W. Bro. S. Y. Taylor, Calgary, Alta., has been called from labour.

I had known, respected and loved Bro. Taylor for over twenty years and my personal feeling when I received the news of his death was one of irreparable loss. His influence upon Masonry in Alberta was potent and far reaching and his passing will be keenly felt in that Jurisdiction.

On behalf of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan and on my own behalf I wired our Grand Representative in Alberta, M.W. Bro. Botterill, asking him to convey to the relatives, and to the Grand Master, Officers and Brethren of the Grand Lodge of Alberta our heartfelt sympathy in the great loss sustained.

VISIT TO BOYHOOD HOME

Owing to the condition of my health I was reluctantly compelled to ask our Grand Master last summer for a two months' leave of absence and took the occasion to visit my old home in Ireland. While on the other side I visited the offices of the Grand Lodges of England and Ireland and came in touch with R.W. Bro. Sir P. Colville Smith, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of England; R.W. Bro. J. Obed Smith, our Grand Representative near the Grand Lodge of England and many Brethren prominent in Masonry both in England and Ireland. I regret that the time of year at which I visited the Old Land precluded the opportunity of visiting private Lodges to any extent as the majority of Lodges over there do not hold meetings in the summer months, but nevertheless I was able to gain much valuable Masonic information during my visit.

I am afraid, however, that, while I returned to my work much refreshed, I have not benefited as much physically by the trip as I could have wished. I have not been feeling at all like my wonted self during the past few months and I am sorry now that when I asked for leave of absence last year I did not, as many of my Brethren told me I should have done, ask for a much more extended one in order to have time to relax. I do not want to be considered an invalid but I have come to realize lately that a machine which has been going between fifty and sixty years does not run with the same smoothness that it did twenty or twenty-five years ago. I have been told that it was advisable for me not to work up quite so much steam as I have been in the habit of doing and I have definitely made up my mind that, in fairness to myself, I must in future refrain from attempting to do anything like the amount of work which I have endeavoured to do in the past.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, Brethren, permit me to acknowledge with gratitude the kindness extended to me by every member of the Craft with whom I have come in contact during the past year. To be the recipient of the kindly words, hearty handclaps and favours of the Brethren of this Jurisdiction makes life worth living and renders me supremely happy. I have enjoyed beyond words serving with our Grand Master. His graciousness and unflinching courtesy have

made the year one that will always live in my memory as one of the most pleasant in my experience. To him as well as to you, my Brethren, I extend my sincere thanks and appreciation.

And now the record of the year lies before you. I hope that the report of my stewardship meets with your approval. I have endeavoured during the weeks and months that have gone to do my part in making Masonry what, by our profession, we have caused the world to expect it to be, and have endeavoured to apply to my own life these beautiful words that I give you as my final word today:

"I must travel the miles till the journey is done,
 Whatsoever the turns of the way.
 I shall bring up at last at the set of the sun,
 And shall rest at the close of the day.
 Let me deal as I journey with foe-man and friend
 In a way that no man can assail.
 And find nothing but peace at the road-way's last bend,
 When I come to the end of the trail.
 We are brothers who travel a great, common road,
 And the journey is easy for none.
 We must succor the weary and lift on the load
 Of the pilgrim whose courage is done.
 Let me deal with them each on my way to the West
 With a mercy that never shall fail,
 And lie down to my dreams with a conscience at rest
 When I come to the end of the trail."

Faternally submitted,

W. B. TATE,

Grand Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS AND JURISPRUDENCE

M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams submitted the following report, which on motion of M.W. Bros. N. B. Williams and R. Young was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:—

Your Committee on Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence begs leave to submit the following report:

Contrary to what has been the regular custom in years past, we propose in the first place to deal with the rulings which the M.W. the Grand Master has been called upon to make during his year of office and in addition to some definite comments on these specific rulings and the matters therein involved, we beg leave to present for your consideration some general remarks upon the broad question of requests for rulings from the head of the Craft upon matters, which in the opinion of your Committee, seem to be clearly defined in the By-Laws of Constituent Lodges, or in the Constitution of Grand Lodge.

First then by way of specific reference we will deal with the several rulings in the order in which they are set out in the Grand Master's Address.

No. 1. In this ruling your Committee concurs but is of the opinion that the question is one which should never have been submitted to the Grand Master for a ruling by reason of the fact that, if by any chance, the ruling had been in the opposite direction such ruling would have been incapable of enforcement.

No. 2. Concurred in by your Committee.

No. 3. In this ruling your Committee also concurs. In this case, however, the necessity for some action on the part of the Grand Master forcibly calls attention to the fact that in all their proceedings constituent Lodges should be particularly careful to follow the provisions of the Constitution.

No. 4. Concurred in by your Committee.

No. 5. Concurred in by your Committee.

No. 6. Concurred in by your Committee.

No. 7. Concurred in by your Committee.

No. 8. In this ruling your Committee concurs but here again the matter was purely a constitutional one and in the judgment of your Committee no necessity existed for a submission of the question to the Grand Master.

In a general way your Committee feels that when a question arises upon which a constituent Lodge requires guidance or instruction, the By-laws of that Lodge, the Constitution of Grand Lodge and the approved rulings thereof should be carefully perused and every other source of information explored before such question is submitted to the Grand Master for a ruling. It is significant that in five cases out of the eight this year where requests for rulings were made, the Grand Master in giving such rulings directed the attention of the Lodges to their By-laws, to approved rulings or to the Constitution. This, in our opinion, is evidence of the fact that a more careful study of such By-laws, approved rulings and Constitutional provisions would obviate the necessity of any appeal to the Grand Master.

In the matter of Special Dispensations there is one case to which we believe your attention should be called. We refer to No. 3. It seems almost inconceivable that the petitioner in this case could be a resident of the community for at least the period of time required by the Constitution, could come in contact from time to time with members or officers of the Lodge, could sign his petition and otherwise conform to our regulations without his deformity being discovered until after he had received his obligation. This case emphasises once again the necessity for the most diligent care over the matter of details when petitions for initiation are being accepted for presentation to the Lodge.

At this point we wish to offer to our esteemed Grand Master our sincere congratulations on the completion of another successful year and to express to him our hearty appreciation of the quiet dignity and genuine sincerity with which he has conducted the affairs of this Grand Lodge during the past twelve months.

May we direct your special attention to the concluding portion of the address upon the subject "Masonry and Citizenship." We believe that it was not by chance that the thought of our Grand Master was directed along this particular channel. We are convinced that the best interests of the Craft can well be served at this time by just such an exhortation as that contained in the address. Permeating this portion of the address is a direct and earnest appeal to the members of the Craft to practise those virtues which we

as Freemasons all profess to admire—reverence for the Great Architect of the Universe, brotherhood in its widest sense and in its most practical application, personal integrity, sincerity of purpose, moderation, tolerance, self-restraint and respect for law and constituted authority.

Following this appeal our Grand Master refers in no uncertain way to a condition which in the opinion of your Committee demands more than passing attention. Taking as his chart the fundamental principles laid down in the ancient charges, he very wisely counsels the members of Lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction in these words: "Avoid, therefore, association with any organization which has for its object opposition to or persecution of adherents of any religion. If you do associate yourselves with any organization having such objects in view, you violate the main tenets of the Masonic Order, you will bring the Craft into disrepute and destroy its influence."

Over sixty years ago, in the hearts and minds of men who looked into the future with faith and confidence, there was born a vision of a greater Canada yet to be—a nation within a nation, bound together by the invisible ties of loyalty and patriotism—a united people from the Atlantic to the Pacific and from the International boundary line to its most northerly outpost. To the end that this vision might one day become a reality, men in public, yea, also in private life—sons of our own Dominion by birth or adoption—have ever striven with a sincerity of purpose and devotion to duty that have commanded and still command our highest admiration and respect. Our Grand Master therefore did well to warn his brethren of Saskatchewan that Freemasonry cannot hope to survive, if, in any way, it should associate itself with any movement which tends to subvert the peace and good order of society, divide men into hostile camps along racial or religious lines, and thus disturb if not eventually destroy that spirit of good-will, peace, harmony, mutual endeavor and unity of purpose which must characterize the people of this Dominion if we are to avoid discord, strife and enmity and build up a united Canada from sea to sea.

In the closing remarks of our Grand Master's address, there is a clarion call to the Freemasons of this Grand Jurisdiction to do their duty as citizens of their communities, their province, and their state. He refers to the obligation imposed upon every citizen to render such measure of public service as his ability, time and opportunity may fairly warrant. This is an appeal worthy of the head of the Craft in this young province. Moreover he points out the many ways in which we may uphold the hands of our public men who are making sacrifice to render service to their fellowmen by assuming the responsibilities of public office, knowing full well that by so doing their motives may be misconstrued and their personal honor questioned. Last year Canada celebrated the sixtieth anniversary of Confederation. During those sixty years she was particularly fortunate in the choice of her public men. Today many of them are numbered with our honored dead—men rich in intellectual endowment, with lofty ideals and clearest vision, imbued with the spirit of devotion to their country and its welfare—men who gave themselves whole-heartedly to the service of that country. What greater tribute could our Grand Master have paid to the memory of these men than he has done by making the appeal contained in his address.

Having been in public life himself, we feel that our Grand Master had a worthy object in view in making this appeal and we

heartily congratulate him on the splendid tenor of his whole address and the tolerance, frankness and sincerity with which he has dealt with the matters considered by him as worthy of a place in his address to this Grand Lodge.

From the closing portion of the address we may gather this thought, that Freemasonry makes no vain boast that it alone teaches the sacred duty of law-abiding citizenship but, nevertheless, that this time-honored institution which has in the past ridden triumphantly through periods of ignorance, strife, superstition and fanaticism can claim the right at this time as at all times to raise its voice in protest against any influence that tends to inject into the lives of our Canadian men and women the spirit of malice, envy, bitterness and discord.

In all sincerity we pay tribute to our Grand Master for the excellence of his address as we consider it in every way worthy of an honored place in the records of this Grand Lodge and a credit to the esteemed brother who since June, 1927, has held in his hand the gavel of authority as head of the Craft—William Melville Martin.

Faternally submitted,

N. B. WILLIAMS,
Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

R.W. Bro. J. N. Bayne submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. J. N. Bayne and A. G. Rawlinson was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:—

The Masonic financial year closed with the funds of Grand Lodge in a healthy condition, notwithstanding the fact that the operations of the year show a deficit of \$4.42. As a result of previous surpluses, however, there is now cash on hand amounting to \$4,429.49. The last three years have shown some heavy disbursements for permanent improvements, which have resulted in the offices of Grand Lodge being well equipped for the easy and convenient conduct of business.

In many instances you will note that the actual expenditure was very close to the amount estimated. In some cases of an exceptional nature, and where the activities of Grand Lodge were greater than expected, the vote has been somewhat exceeded. Nevertheless, it is expected that a reasonable sum for investment in reliable securities will be on hand at the end of August, when the semi-annual returns are received at the office of Grand Lodge. From the surplus then expected, your Committee would recommend that \$2,500.00 be invested in Federal or Provincial bonds.

Next year the fiftieth anniversary of the beginning of Masonry in that part of the North West Territories, now known as the Province of Saskatchewan, is to be celebrated. It is expected that Grand Lodge may desire to mark in some especial manner this interesting anniversary, which is a milestone in the history of the Craft. For that purpose, your Committee suggests an appropriation of \$500.00, although it is probable that a lesser sum shall suffice.

The following outlines the estimated receipts and expenditures for the coming financial year:—

Brought forward from 1927-28..... \$4,429.48

Receipts—

Membership Fees	\$8,200.00	
Initiation Fees	2,500.00	
Affiliation Fees	200.00	
Commuted Life Membership Fees.....	500.00	
Past Masters' Certificates.....	100.00	
Dispensations and Charters.....	175.00	
Special Dispensations	300.00	
Interest	1,280.00	
Sale of Publications.....	620.00	
		<u>13,875.00</u>
		\$18,304.48

Expenditures—

Salaries and Honoraria:

Grand Secretary	\$3,300.00
Assistant Grand Secretary	2,100.00
Grand Treasurer	200.00
Grand Tyler	25.00
Auditor	500.00
Committee on Foreign Correspondence	200.00
Stenographer	840.00
Office Rent	1,380.00

Travelling:

D. D. G. M.'s	\$1,300.00
Board of General Purposes.....	350.00
District Meetings	500.00
General	600.00

\$11,295.00

Miscellaneous:

Printing	\$ 700.00
Relief	500.00
Grand Master's Testimonial.....	200.00
Purchase of Publications.....	150.00
Fiftieth Anniversary Expenses(Special)	500.00
General Expenses	1,500.00

\$14,845.00

Estimated Surplus at end of year..... 3,459.48

\$18,304.48

\$18,304.48

The members of the Finance Committee desire for their successors a continuance of cordial relationship with the activities of Grand Lodge.

Fraternally submitted,

J. N. BAYNE,
Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

R.W. Bro. N. R. Craig submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. N. R. Craig and J. McGregor was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M. Brethren:—

We, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, beg to report as follows:—

During the year the following matters were laid before this Committee:

1. **Ashlar Lodge No. 8, Whitewood, vs. J. D. Norton, whose last communication came from North Bay, Ont.**

This Brother was charged with unmasonic conduct, was tried by his Lodge on the 12th day of April, 1927, found guilty and sentenced to indefinite suspension.

This verdict came before this M.W. Grand Lodge at the 1927 Communication and the decision of the Lodge as to guilt was confirmed and expulsion recommended.

This Brother was then duly summoned to appear before the Board and Grand Lodge at this Annual Communication and show cause why he should not be expelled.

He has not appeared in person but has filed a written defence.

This defence, instead of influencing this Committee to recommend reduction of his punishment, has, by its nature and contents, induced a belief that expulsion is the only proper sentence.

We therefore recommended expulsion to the Board, which report was on motion unanimously received by the Board and directed to be brought before this M.W. body.

2. **Banner Lodge No. 154, Regina, vs. H. A. B.**

Bro. H. A. B. was charged by 18 members of his Lodge with unmasonic conduct.

The Most Worshipful the Grand Master in his wisdom decreed that this charge should be tried by a special committee appointed by him.

This committee, acting under the special commission issued by the Grand Master, found the Brother guilty and sentenced him to indefinite suspension, with the recommendation that Grand Lodge take no further action in the matter.

Your Committee on Grievances and Appeals agrees with this decision of the special committee and with its recommendation that Grand Lodge take no further action.

Fraternally submitted,

N. R. CRAIG,
Chairman.

EXPULSIONS

Bro. J. D. Norton, Ashlar Lodge No. 8, having been summoned to appear at this meeting of Grand Lodge to show cause why he should not be expelled from Freemasonry, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals at the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in 1927, and his

defence not having influenced the Committee on Grievances and Appeals to recommend a reduction of his punishment, the M.W. the Grand Master declared James Dee Norton expelled from all the rights, privileges and benefits of Freemasonry.

Bro. R. H. Brighton, N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11, having been summoned to appear at this meeting of Grand Lodge to show cause why he should not be expelled from Freemasonry, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals at the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in 1927, and having failed to put in an appearance, the M.W. the Grand Master declared Robert Henry Brighton expelled from all the rights, privileges and benefits of Freemasonry.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

R.W. Bro. M. A. MacKay, Acting Chairman, submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. M. A. MacKay and A. A. Wilson was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.

Brethren:—

Your Committee on Foreign Relations beg to submit the following report:

We regret that we are not in a position to submit for your approval a review of Foreign Correspondence, and of the work done in other recognized Grand Jurisdictions during the past year.

Owing to difficulties encountered in securing the compilation of this work during the past year M.W. Bro. W. B. Willoughby has kindly offered to compile a review for the ensuing year, and your Committee would recommend that his kind offer be accepted.

During the past year requests for recognition were received from the Masonic Grand Lodges of the following foreign countries, viz.: Chili, Gutamala, Rio De Janeiro and the Republica Dominicana.

After a careful investigation your Committee find that the Masonic Grand Lodge of Chili is recognized by the majority of Grand Bodies with which this Grand Body is in fraternal relations, including the Grand Lodges of England, Scotland, Ireland, Canada in Ontario, New York and Massachusetts. We would hence recommend that recognition be given by this Grand Lodge to the Masonic Grand Lodge of Chili, and that in due course a representative be appointed.

Pending further investigation regarding the standing of the other three, your Committee recommends that no recognition be accorded them at present.

Fraternally submitted,

M. A. MacKAY,

Acting Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC RELIEF AND CHARITY

R.W. Bro. W. McCauley submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. W. McCauley and A. M. Bell was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.
Brethren:—

Your Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity submit the following report:

During the past Masonic year two cases have been presented. In the first case Elfros Lodge No. 145 asked for assistance for one of their members who had suffered the loss of everything due to a cyclone which passed through that district. They had rendered all the assistance they were able to but felt that more should be given, so applied to Grand Lodge. Your Committee recommended that the sum of \$300.00 be sent to Elfros Lodge for the purpose of assisting this Brother in his great need.

In the second case the Masonic Relief Board of Regina applied for assistance for a Brother not a member of this Jurisdiction who was dying and his family in need. They had assisted as far as they were able, but were of the opinion that more was needed and applied to Grand Lodge for assistance. In this case the committee recommended that the sum of \$200.00 be paid to the Masonic Relief Board for the immediate relief of this family.

Fraternally submitted,

W. McCAULEY,

Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONDITION OF MASONRY

R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke and M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.
Brethren:—

Your Committee on the Condition of Masonry desires to present the following report:

It is evident, from the reports of the District Deputy Grand Masters, that all have realized the responsibility attached to the offices they hold, and that they have discharged their duties with commendable zeal and efficiency.

Districts cannot be too careful in the selection of D.D.G. Masters, who should be men of outstanding integrity, character and ability, whose own standards of life should afford the best example for others to emulate, and whose love of the Craft and zeal for its advancement prompt them to sacrifice their time and convenience in the discharge of the duties incumbent upon them.

It is particularly gratifying to note the complete harmony and the true Masonic spirit which prevails in this Grand Jurisdiction.

Unless through the character and lives of its members a Lodge is exercising an active influence in the community in which it is placed, there is little to justify its existence, for the working tools should not be in idle hands. It has been rightly said that Masonry stands for good citizenship, the promotion of patriotism, and the uplift of character, through the influence which the brethren can exercise upon each other and their uninitiated neighbors.

One who does not exert a beneficial influence upon those with whom he associates, is not performing the duties of a good Mason. Honesty and fair dealing, virtue and truth, are the corner stones.

The principal object of Masonry is to make true Masons in the broadest sense of the term. "Can this effectively and adequately be done by the conferring of degrees alone?"

Is there sufficient instruction as to the character of the Institution, its traditions, the hidden meaning of the symbolism employed to teach the highest ideals, and as to the inward spirit of an Institution intended to shape and mould life and actions?

It has been well said that the charm that binds brethren together in one indissoluble bond of affection, does not spring from the ceremony observances of the Institution, however important, interesting and solemn they may be. "It is something of a higher and nobler character." "It is that something which can only be felt and not described." "It is the true spirit of Masonry."

The more we know, the more fully we understand, the more fully we shall grasp that spirit and let it mould our lives and actions.

We Masons, if constructive builders, should also be overseeing—far-seeing leaders, and social engineers, building bridges for the future with living stones—and establishing the rock of social safety in our country—our kith and kin of the radiant race.

In the flower garden of beauty—in the garden and orchard of fruitage and productive strength—in the fields of intellect—let us not forget the Gardner. Otherwise it will be a garden without water. Let us irrigate with the spirit.

Let us write on the slate in the School of National Life only that which is worthy, and show a vital interest in insuring that immigrants to our Canadian shores write on our National Slate worthily and well, as good law-abiding citizens—in a clear language—none better than the English—not to be misunderstood. If not so willing, let them seek another flag—another clime.

We Masons as Community Builders can do much in making the strangers feel as the home-born, and to realize themselves as part of the great living Anglo-Saxon entity.

Let us see to it that we collectively exemplify a resolute and staunch, stable and generous, vigilant and progressive Canadian citizenship—precept and practice—hand in hand.

"This is our heritage,
And here we do engage
Each man unto his son
Intact to pass it on."

District No. 1:

Thirteen Lodges, R.W. Bro. C. L. Riach, Prince Albert, D.D.G.M.

Three Lodges in this District may be considered as not entirely satisfactory, although their officers and members are making an heroic struggle in face of adverse conditions. In each of these Lodges the nature of the surrounding population to a great extent does not lend itself to the healthy growth of Freemasonry. This indicates the advisability of using the greatest caution in establishing Lodges. It is gratifying that the D.D.G.M. is not at all discouraged in respect to these Lodges, and his remarks inspire admiration for the brethren and indicate that they are indeed fighting a good fight. Conditions in all other Lodges in the District are eminently satisfactory in almost every respect. R.W. Bro. Riach suggests that the present system of District Meetings alone is inadequate and believes that the custodians of the work should take measures to supplement them where necessary.

District No. 2:

Fifteen Lodges, R.W. Bro. A. C. Garner, Regina, D.D.G.M.

This is perhaps the largest Masonic District in the Grand Jurisdiction. R.W. Bro. Garner presents a carefully prepared and interesting report, in which several recommendations are submitted, which will be dealt with later. This report is supplemented by a special report addressed to the Grand Secretary, in which he deals with the general, financial and other conditions of the Lodges in the District, which show a most satisfactory degree of progress.

District No. 3:

Fourteen Lodges, R.W. Bro. Harry Brodie, Moose Jaw, D.D.G.M.

The condition of one Lodge in this District is shown as only fair, although his report indicates that it is well conducted. Along with two others it has the distinction of maintaining the highest proportion of attendance at the meetings in the District. The remaining thirteen Lodges appear to be progressing satisfactorily, and altogether prospects are of a most encouraging nature.

District No. 4:

Nine Lodges, R.W. Bro. D. Railton, Sintaluta, D.D.G.M.

It is noteworthy that every Lodge in this District is located in an incorporated town, in which is conceded to be one of the most prosperous sections of the province. This would lead us to expect a degree of excellence that does not fall to the lot of those situated in less favored districts. R.W. Bro. Railton's report, while particularly brief, indicates that they are at least in a flourishing condition.

District No. 5:

Fifteen Lodges, R.W. Bro. Wm. Bridge, D.D.G.M.

It is remarkable that the D.D.G.M. reports that of the fifteen Lodges in the District, only six of them have good prospects, the remainder being classified as fair only; and it is also worthy of note that of the six with good prospects, five of them own their own Lodge rooms, which emphasizes an opinion expressed by a former committee that one of the greatest contributions to the

success and well-being of a Lodge is a good meeting place, comfortably furnished, exclusively occupied, and preferably owned by the Lodge. District No. 5 is one of the largest in point of membership in the province, and appears to be progressing in a satisfactory manner.

District No. 6:

Twelve Lodges, R.W. Bro. G. E. Burt-Gerrans, Carnduff, D.D.G.M.

The D.D.G.M. deplores the large amount of arrears of dues in every Lodge in the District. District No. 6 is not peculiar in this respect. Your Committee has reported on more than one occasion on the prevalence of this condition throughout the Grand Jurisdiction, and urged that Lodges endeavor to find and apply a remedy. While conditions are generally favorable, grounds for criticism are reported in respect of two Lodges, which were urged to endeavor to remedy the undesirable situation. Certain recommendations are made which will be dealt with under separate heading.

District No. 7:

Eleven Lodges, R.W. Bro. P. W. Farnsworth, Edam, D.D.G.M.

The Lodges in this District, with two or three exceptions, are small in membership, a condition, however, which does not appear to detract from their efficiency, as they are, without exception, reported upon most favorably. In fact, two of the three classified as having only fair prospects appear to be working in a manner which might be envied by stronger Lodges. The third of these, located in one of the larger centres, is lamentably deficient in Lodge attendance, although it appears to be doing satisfactory work. It is difficult to understand its classification, as under ordinary circumstances its prospects should be second to none. R.W. Bro. Farnsworth makes one recommendation, the subject of which is mentioned in several other reports, and will be dealt with in its place.

District No. 8:

Eleven Lodges, R.W. Bro. B. P. Hepp, Francis, D.D.G.M.

While the D.D.G.M. reports every Lodge in this District as satisfactory, reports from every one of them suggests something to be desired. This idea is conveyed, not so much by what is said, as by what is left unsaid. We notice that one Lodge appears to have regard for the adage, "The boy is father to the man," and devotes a part of its funds to prizes for children in the public school, a very commendable attempt to render a service which will produce good results.

District No. 9:

Nine Lodges, R.W. Bro. H. L. Sieg, Earl Grey, D.D.G.M.

It would be unfair to R.W. Bro. Sieg, and would tend to deprive other brethren who may in the future attain this important office of a fruitful source of inspiration, should your Committee fail to express its admiration of the splendid report submitted by him. After describing the work done at the District Meeting, he deals with the

conditions as he found them in the Lodges under his charge, commenting upon the various activities, characterizing them respectively. To all but one he paid two visits, and has gone to some trouble in compiling statistics relating to their financial standing, which he finds considerably improved over last year, the growth of which he believes is hampered by the large proportion of foreign born in the district, ownership of Lodge rooms, arrears of dues. He published a multigraphed Masonic newspaper for distribution in his District called "The No. 9 News." Three numbers of this paper of 100 copies each were issued. Your Committee has no hesitation in saying that this is one of the most excellent reports ever presented to Grand Lodge by a D.D.G.M. Masonry throughout this District is in a healthy condition. R.W. Bro. Sieg makes certain recommendations which will be dealt with under a separate heading.

District No. 10:

Ten Lodges, R.W. Bro. John Reid, Foam Lake, D.D.G.M.

A notable feature of the Lodges in this District is low average of attendance. Five of them are classified as only in fair condition, and with fair prospects, although the D.D.G.M. speaks of all of them most encouragingly. He reports a slight increase of arrears of dues over last year.

District No. 11:

Eleven Lodges, R.W. Bro. G. Mahaffy, D.D.G.M.

Masonry in this District appears to be in a healthy condition, notwithstanding that only six of the Lodges are classified as active, and only five as having good prospects. The D.D.G.M. considers the Lodge attendance quite satisfactory. He makes several recommendations which will be dealt with under a separate heading.

District No. 12:

Sixteen Lodges, R.W. Bro. Alex. Johnstone, Outlook, D.D.G.M.

Two Lodges were added to this District by dispensation during the year. It is rather unique that one of them began its career as the owner of its premises. In his report on one Lodge the D.D.G.M. impresses upon it the necessity of carefully searching the hall before each meeting, and maintaining great care for the exclusion of intruders. The fact that the building is also used as a moving picture house explains the necessity for this warning, and it is hoped that the Lodge will take steps to remedy these conditions, which should not be difficult, in view of the fact that it owns the building. The D.D.G.M. is particularly pleased with the attendance at practically every Lodge in the District, especially so, as a large number of the members reside in the country, which frequently makes it difficult for them to attend. His report indicates in nearly every case the hall is owned by the Lodge, and is comfortable and sometimes luxuriously appointed. If conditions in this District are as satisfactory as they are reported by R.W. Bro. Johnstone, and we have no reason to believe that they are not, District No. 12, as well as being the largest in the Grand Jurisdiction in point of number of Lodges, may also lay claim to a high place among the most proficient.

District No. 13:

Twelve Lodges, R.W. Bro. A. R. Houston, Perdue, D.D.G.M.

The D.D.G.M. refers to adverse crop conditions, which had an influence on the Lodges. He attributes the increase in arrears of dues to this. He is not, however, discouraged as to the outlook. His reports on the individual Lodges are complete, and indicate generally a satisfactory condition, although in one or two instances he feels there is room for improvement.

District No. 14:

Fifteen Lodges, R.W. Bro. Adam Stewart, Woodrow, D.D.G.M.

The reports from the Lodges in this District indicate a degree of progress highly gratifying. One Lodge was added to the District by dispensation. The material throughout the District appears to be particularly good, English-speaking people largely predominating. Attendance at Lodge meetings reported as very satisfactory.

District No. 15:

Eleven Lodges, R.W. Bro. S. A. Tripp, Togo, D.D.G.M.

There is a Lodge in this District which can boast an average attendance equal to 99% of the resident membership. True, it is small, but the right spirit is apparent, and it might well be taken as a model for many of the larger and stronger Lodges. The D.D.G.M. is pleased with the progress being made, and the Lodge reports, without exception, indicate that good work is being done. Six of the Lodges own their own buildings.

District No. 16:

Nine Lodges, R.W. Bro. R. H. Longmore, D.D.G.M.

A Lodge in this District is reported as having so much work that it cannot find time for social and educational activities, and yet it is classified as only in fair condition, and as having only fair prospects. This seems somewhat anomolous. Another is referred to as suffering from certain irregularities, which are not specified. Aside from this, there is every reason for satisfaction with the progress being made.

It is gratifying to note the untiring efforts of the Committee on Masonic Education and Research, in rendering a real service to this Jurisdiction. It is most encouraging also to see so many Lodges owning their own buildings; listed by Districts as follows:

Owned by Lodges		Owned by Lodges	
District No. 1	5	District No. 9	3
District No. 2	11	District No. 10	2
District No. 3	6	District No. 11	5
District No. 4	5	District No. 12	9
District No. 5	5	District No. 13	2
District No. 6	4	District No. 14	3
District No. 7	2	District No. 15	6
District No. 8	0	District No. 16	1

Arrears of Dues—This Committee has stressed the laxity on the part of the Lodge members in non-payment of dues. No Lodge can function without such payment, and your Committee feels that in only rare cases is hardship felt by brethren in making such payment at the proper time. Notwithstanding this fact, most Lodges are reported as in a healthy financial condition. Your Committee urges that dues be sufficiently large to cover the general expenditure incurred by the Lodge, apart from initiation fees, which should be conserved for other Masonic purposes.

Taken as a whole, your Committee is well pleased with conditions as they exist, as we are of the firm opinion all is well with Masonry throughout the whole province.

RECOMMENDATIONS

R.W. Bro. Riach, District No. 1, suggests that the District Meetings alone are not sufficient to establish precision in the details (referred to in his report) and recommends to Grand Lodge and Custodians of the Work that if possible a more effective method be devised for the purpose. Your Committee recommends that this question be referred to the Custodians of the Work.

R.W. Bro. A. C. Garner, District No. 2: (1) Consideration of the advisability of reversion to the original method of the election and installation of D.D.G.M. In this your Committee does not concur. (2) The advisability of holding a District Meeting other than the one set by Grand Master and providing it is the unanimous wish of the Lodges within the District, to hold such meeting and for proper purposes duly approved by Grand Lodge. Your Committee desires to refer to section 200, page 71, of the Constitution, wherein provision is made in accordance with this recommendation. (3) The drafting and issuance by Grand Lodge of a set of general rules for the guidance of D.D.G.M.'s, and the impartation of the secret work in installation. In this your Committee does not concur. (4) Provision for either a suitable Honorarium or Honorary rank to the District Secretary, and some expense allowance to enable him to accompany the D.D.G.M. on his official visits. In this your Committee does not concur. (5) Some system of special instruction by Grand Lodge to Lodge Secretaries as to the keeping of books, records and making of necessary returns. Your Committee feels that the Constitution is very explicit on this matter. (6) More and special attention should be given by Lodges toward the creation of a separate and special Benevolent Fund. Your Committee feels that Grand Lodge should allow the individual Lodges to use their own prerogatives in this regard. (7) Too much care cannot be exercised in the election and appointment of officers. In this your Committee feels the Constituent Lodges exercise their best judgment according to talent and condition. (8) In general in city Lodges too much work is attempted at emergent meetings; too many candidates are put through in one evening. This is not fair to the candidates, exacts far too much from the officers, and rapidly lessens the interest of the Lodge members in this important work. Let us remember that we are builders and ever responsible for the foundations laid and for the proper upkeep of the structure. This matter is clearly set forth in section 163, page 60, of the Constitution, and Grand Lodge should not interfere unnecessarily in the internal workings of a Constituent Lodge.

R.W. Bro. G. E. Burt-Gerrans, District No. 6: (1) I wish to reiterate the recommendation made last year by R.W. Bro. Wm. Couves, P.D.D.G.M., that the Grand Secretary, immediately after the session of Grand Lodge, notify the District Secretary of the installation of the D.D.G.M., he in turn to notify the Lodges in his District. Your Committee is of the opinion that every facility is provided whereby each Secretary may obtain the information referred to, and Secretaries not in possession of such information as now provided for are not fulfilling their duties. (2) I would like to make a further recommendation that the D.D.G.M.'s report be read at the District Meeting following his term, and a copy deposited in the District archives to be established. Your Committee wish to point out that the text of this recommendation is now provided for in instructions given to the D.D.G.M.'s in making their reports; also the reading of such report is provided for in instructions from the Board of General Purposes (see inside cover of Proceedings of Grand Lodge).

R.W. Bro. Farnsworth, District No. 7: I would strongly recommend that a school of instruction be held as soon after the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge for newly installed D.D.G.M.'s so as to insure uniformity of work and practice throughout the entire jurisdiction. This was covered in the report of this Committee last year, and adopted by Grand Lodge.

R.W. Bro. G. Mahaffy, District No. 11: (1) That meeting of D.D.G.M.'s be held as soon as practicable after installation, and that they be made acquainted with the duties pertaining to their office. This was dealt with in report of this Committee and adopted by Grand Lodge last year. (2) That books of instruction be compiled with diagrams showing the proper situation of the Ashlars and such like equipment and officers' stations. Your Committee feels that this is now provided for, both by Constitution and common usage. (3) That a statement of the landmarks of Masonry be incorporated into the Ritual. Your Committee wish to refer this recommendation to the Custodians of the Work, but inquire "WHAT RITUAL?"

In conclusion, we have much pleasure in recommending to Grand Lodge that the rank of Past District Deputy Grand Master be conferred on the R.W. Brethren as follows:—

R.W. Bros. C. L. Riach, A. C. Garner, Harry Brodie, D. Railton, W. Bridge, G. E. Burt-Gerrans, P. W. Farnsworth, B. P. Hepp, H. L. Sieg, John Reid, G. Mahaffy, A. Johnstone, A. R. Houston, A. Stewart, S. A. Tripp, R. H. Longmore.

Fraternally submitted,

J. R. YORKE,
Chairman.

The hour having arrived for adjournment Grand Lodge was called from labor at 5.30 p.m. until 8 p.m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labor at 8 p.m., M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master, on the Throne; Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

ADDRESS—WHERE MASONS STAND

V.W. Bro. Rev. Canon W. L. Armitage, Grand Chaplain, presented the following address:

M.W. the Grand Master, Grand Lodge Officers, Members of the Grand Lodge.

First of all I want to thank the Most Worshipful Grand Master for the signal honor he conferred upon me when he appointed me Grand Chaplain of this Grand Lodge. It was a proud and rather startling moment to me when I was notified of the appointment. I could not claim anything I had done had made me eligible for such an honor. In due time, however, I was informed that I was to give an address at the Communication of Grand Lodge, and I remembered how true is the old saying, "I fear the Greeks, even bringing gifts."

Then, what was I to say? From the many topics available it was difficult to choose but I decided at last to speak on the ideals and the life of Masons from the topic "Where Masons Stand."

First—as a man—he stands in the dark at the portals of the Temple. Yes, even then he is a Mason for a man is a Mason first in his heart. It is a platitude but very true, Masons are born, not made. Not initiation and degrees alone, but trust in God and love for his fellowman will make him a Mason.

Then I see him stand before an altar—the emblem of sacrifice—which has ever been made to perfect mankind. It represents the sacrifices that have been and will be made to produce the best in the building of character. Here he pledges his fidelity and seeks for Light. We all love Light. We are helpless in the dark. No wonder the orbs of light were worshipped by primitive man. To him light was love and life; dark was evil and death. Light was the mother of beauty, the revealer of the wonders of creation.

"At the gates of the morning he stood with uplifted hands of adoration, and as the sun sank behind the western hills he bowed in prayer lest the great benefactor return no more."

The Light revealed the three great though emblematic Lights of Masonry by which he is to perfect that superstructure and make it worthy of his highest endeavor—worthy of the purpose of his existence. The builder of a great temple has two things in mind: the Divine Presence, for which he plans a place and furnishings to express that Presence; and also the Worshiper for whom he designs a place to inspire humility to induce him to accept the Divine Compassion and help him resolve on greater service. So the Mason, standing in the Light sees in the Volume of the Sacred Law the Divine plans and in the implements of architecture that by which he may perfect the plan in his own life and conduct and in his relation to all mankind and be fitted into his place in the great Temple of God.

At the erection of the Pyramids of Egypt more than a hundred thousand men were employed for many years to build those monumental piles under whose shadows Kings might rest. They were temples of the dead; mausoleums in which the bones of the mighty dead might repose in imperial magnificence. Masons, however, are building temples for the living; structures where the God of Israel may dwell for ever. One day the pyramids will crumble and their dust will be scattered to the four quarters of the desert. But who can count the years of the lifetime of the soul fitted for its place in the heavens?

Again, where does the Mason stand? He stands now at the North East Angle—a corner stone of the human structure designed

by the Great Architect of the Universe. He is a foundation and a binding power to help others to build worthy lives. He stands there to be inspired to forget self and to remember he is a brother to every other son of Adam; a helper of every traveller on life's journey, to cheerfully embrace the opportunity to supply his wants and relieve his necessities. He learns that life is not so much the making of a fortune as the developing of a character which will enrich the lives of others and adorn the temple of humanity.

He stands with instruments of labor in his hand to aid him in his noble task: the twenty-four inch gauge, the gavel, the square, the compasses, level and plumb-rule, for his to be a life of virtuous conduct and such unerring step that others may not fail who copy his example. He sees a widening circle drawn that reminds him not only of his duty to those of the Brotherhood of Masonry but his responsibility to all men:

"That man to man the world o'er
Shall brothers be and a' that."

He shuns immoral sentiments that he may not be ashamed to have record made of his thoughts and actions. He is the promoter of education; the preserver of history and literature; the patron of the noble arts; the friend of liberty; the teacher of virtue; the trusted friend of the widow and the orphan; the helpful comforter of those passing under the shadow of bereavement. If the Mason is not only known as honest and upright, but also sought after as a leader and welcomed as a benefactor and a friend he has failed to live up to the noble ideals and glorious examples of the founders of the Craft. Let him go and stand again at the Porchway or Entrance to the Temple and looking upon those massive pillars, learn again the lessons of that stability under all burdens, trials and temptations which should characterize all Masons. Let him contemplate the wonderful carving on the chapters, and at the top—the Lily work of exquisite beauty, that he may see how he should adorn his life of rugged strength with the beauties of virtue, morality, prudence, justice and brotherly-love.

Again, he stands—a man, a Mason and a citizen. Not a member of some political party but as a man and a Mason pledged to loyalty to the institutions of the country which gave him birth or affords him her protection. He welcomes all who join in building a united, contented and God-fearing nation. He rejects the poisonous teachings of treason and turns a deaf ear to the whisperings of those who would loosen the bonds that bind us to the other units of the Empire or to the Motherland. To these he would say as Edgar Guest says in "My Sentiments":—

"Said Tom McCann to a foreign man who worked at the self-same bench,
'Let me tell you this,' and for emphasis, he flourished a Stilson wrench,
'Don't talk to me of your bourgeoisie, don't open your mouth to speak
Of your Communist and your Anarchist, don't mention your Bolshevik,
For I've had enough of your foreign stuff, I'm sick as a man can be
Of this speech of hate, and I'm telling you straight, that this is the land for me!
If you want to brag, just take that flag and boast of its field of blue,
And praise the dead and the blood they shed for the peace of the likes of you."

As he stands—a Mason and a citizen, he believes in Canada; he loves Canada as his home—honors her institutions, rejoices in the abundance of her resources: the fields and prairies that produce the food for the millions of the earth; mines whose wealth has never been assayed; forests in which the woodman's axe has never rung; lakes and rivers with their teeming wealth of the finny tribes, scenery unsurpassed on the face of the earth; mountains—Rockies and Sierras, besides which the classic mountains of Ossa and Pelion are but pigmies.

While he has unbounded confidence in the ability and enterprise of the people of Canada and cherishes exalted ideas of her destiny among the peoples of the world, still as a Mason he remembers that between the Royal Family of the Empire and this noble Order there has been a long and intimate relation. Just after the founding of the Grand Lodge of England in 1717, Frederick, Prince of Wales, was initiated into the Craft. The Great Grandfather of our present King was a Grand Master and all his Great Great Uncles but one were members of the Order. George IV was Grand Master and Patron for forty years and William IV, a Mason for fifty years, was Patron the last seven years of his life. Edward VII was Grand Master for a quarter of a century and his brother, the Duke of Connaught, is the present Grand Master of England.

He stands then, the companion of Princes and he becomes princely and ennobled by his part in the greatest of Empires whose ideals are established in noble living. His larger love embraces not only Canada, but the Empire in which there may be a hundred tongues but over which floats but one flag.

Standing then—erect in body, pure in soul and loyal to his fellows he would unite all men that they might be,

“One in the freedom of the Truth,
One in the joy of paths untrod,
One in the soul's perennial youth,
One in the larger thought of God.”

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin, Deputy Grand Master, and M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury, it was resolved that the best thanks of this Grand Lodge be tendered to V.W. Bro. Armitage for his excellent address and that it be printed in the Annual Proceedings.

DISTINGUISHED VISITOR

The M.W. the Grand Master called on M.W. Bro. J. S. Martin, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario to address Grand Lodge.

M.W. Bro. Martin briefly addressed Grand Lodge in a most pleasing manner. He drew attention to the fact that the first dispensation ever issued to a Lodge in this Jurisdiction was issued by the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario and that there therefore was a very direct connection between our two Grand bodies. He complimented Grand Lodge on the most efficient manner in which the business before it was being dealt with.

M.W. Bro. Martin drew attention to the fact that although the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario was some seventy-three years old he was its first former Grand Master and as such he felt particularly at home in our Grand Lodge which is made up largely of brethren who are interested in agricultural pursuits. He referred

briefly to matters which the brethren of his Grand Lodge were interesting themselves in, especially with reference to a united endeavor to assist in the Canadianizing of newly arrived peoples from other countries and the undertaking of his brethren to take an interest and assist in establishing British farm boys who were being brought out to the province of Ontario by the government. He pointed out that in a new country we must realize that it is impossible to get all British stock but that we should as Masons extend every effort to welcome all newcomers to our country and as Masons not only build Masonry but Canada.

On motion of M.W. Bros. N. B. Williams and C. O. Davidson it was resolved that a hearty vote of thanks be tendered M.W. Bro. Martin for his excellent address.

REPORT ON BOARD OF BENEVOLENCE

M.W. Bro. J. McCauley, President, submitted the report of the Board of Benevolence which on motion of M.W. Bros. J. McCauley and W. B. Willoughby was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.

Brethren:—

Your Benevolent Fund Trustees beg to submit the following report, covering their activities for the year 1927-28.

We are living in a practical age, and Masonry, like all other things of today, lives because it is useful and has a mission to perform, a duty incumbent upon its membership, that, if neglected, will wither its Evergreen branches and it will in time to come, be honored and revered only for that "which was, but is no more."

From the earliest traces of Masonry, Benevolence has always been a Cardinal principle dear to the heart of all true brethren; and it is a matter of sincere gratitude for us to reflect that even in the youth of our Grand Lodge, so large a portion of our time has been profitably spent in solving so fitting a problem.

From time to time some of our brethren, no doubt actuated by the best of intentions, but lacking vision, have conceived the idea that all benevolent activities should be dispensed by your Trustees, from the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund, the Lodge and individual member be relieved of this great Masonic work entirely and the beautiful lesson of the North East Corner become but an abstract lesson, with no particular bearing on our every day Masonic life.

Mutual assistance is a fundamental principle of Masonry, curtailed by no fixed and arbitrary angle, but one which may be varied from the closest contact, to the widest circle of action, guided by the power of Love; duty alone is not enough, as it speaks to us from the earth, but love comes down from God. Let love guide us in our dealings with our fellow men, and duty will be easy.

If the Lodges and brethren were deprived of the privilege of exercising benevolence, the brightest Jewel in the Masonic Crown would lose its luster by lack of use.

Grants from the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund must always be considered as supplemental to the relief given by the Lodge recommending the application, giving to the Lodge the great privilege of practising that virtue it professes to admire.

Your Trustees believe any legislation or action by Grand Lodge that would in any way diminish the capital account of the Benevolent Fund would not be in the best interest of the fund, and urge that

every reasonable means be used to augment and strengthen our capital account.

Four full meetings of the Board were held during the year and relief to the amount of of \$11,075.00 granted, as follows:—

1. Kinistino Lodge No. 1, grant to widow of Bro. J.F.B.....	\$160.00
2. Moose Jaw Lodge No. 3, grant to widow of Bro. H.....	200.00
3. Evening Star Lodge No. 10, grant to widow of Bro. C.....	200.00
4. Saskatchewan Lodge No. 16, grant to wife of Bro. B.....	300.00
5. Battle Lodge No. 19, grant to widow of Bro. H.....	200.00
6. Arcola Lodge No. 21, grant to widow of Bro. B.....	150.00
7. Estevan Lodge No. 25, grant to widow of Bro. S.....	50.00
8. Swift Current Lodge No. 26, grant to widow of Bro. H. A. R.....	300.00
9. Ionic Lodge No. 31, grant to widow of Bro. P.....	300.00
10. Davidson Lodge No. 33, grant to Bro. R. H. H.....	210.00
11. Davidson Lodge No. 33, grant to Bro. W. L.....	305.00
12. Prince Rupert Lodge No. 35, grant to widow of Bro. F.....	360.00
13. Rouleau Lodge No. 40, grant to widow of Bro. A.B.C.....	105.00
14. Aurora Lodge No. 45, grant to widow of Bro. F. M.....	135.00
15. Strasbourg Lodge No. 46, grant to widow of Bro. V.G.....	240.00
16. Touchwood Lodge No. 51, grant to Bro. G. P.....	410.00
17. Buchanan Lodge No. 54, grant to widow of Bro. G.....	240.00
18. Imperial Lodge No. 60, grant to Bro. J. R.....	300.00
19. Melville Lodge No. 62, grant to Bro. B. M.....	180.00
20. Melville Lodge No. 62, grant to Bro. G.....	150.00
21. Eyebrow Lodge No. 67, grant to widow of Bro. H.M.C.....	200.00
22. Cypress Lodge No. 70, grant to Bro. E. E. L.....	300.00
23. Cypress Lodge No. 70, grant to Bro. C. V. W.....	150.00
24. Doric Lodge No. 71, grant to Bro. C. C. McA.....	300.00
25. Doric Lodge No. 71, grant to Bro. A. G.....	180.00
26. Unity Lodge No. 73, grant to orphan children of Bro. J. L. F.....	300.00
27. Tuscan Lodge No. 81, grant to Bro. A. McK.....	150.00
28. Kindersley Lodge No. 86, grant to Mrs. W. H.....	300.00
29. Kindersley Lodge No. 86, grant to Mrs. H.....	120.00
30. Twin City Lodge No. 89, grant to Bro. D. G.....	420.00
31. Lodge Progress No. 92, grant to wife of Bro. T.C.K.....	400.00
32. Lodge Progress No. 92, grant to Bro. G.E.P.....	200.00
33. Lodge Progress No. 92, grant to Bro. N.I.N.....	320.00
34. Morse Lodge No. 93, grant to widow of Bro. S.....	150.00
35. Union Lodge No. 98, grant to Bro. C.....	160.00
36. Goose Lake Lodge No. 99, grant to Bro. H.J.E.....	200.00
37. Mortlach Lodge No. 107, grant to widow of Bro. C.S.F.....	200.00
38. Ogema Lodge No. 120, grant to Bro. E.G.C.....	150.00
39. Lancer Lodge No. 123, grant to Bro. H.L.....	200.00
40. Cadillac Lodge No. 126, grant to widow of Bro. T.H.....	300.00
41. Togo Lodge No. 130, grant to Bro. W.A.A.....	300.00
42. Philathea Lodge No. 133, grant to Bro. J.W.R.....	50.00
43. Riverhurst Lodge No. 139, grant to widow of Bro. H. A. H.....	420.00
44. Hawarden Lodge No. 143, grant to Bro. B.....	150.00
45. Elstow Lodge No. 147, grant to Bro. McD.....	220.00
46. Viscount Lodge No. 151, grant to Mrs. B.....	200.00
47. Welwyn Lodge No. 161, grant to Bro. M. L.....	240.00
48. Herschel Lodge No. 189, grant to widow of Bro. C.....	300.00

Total..... \$11,075.00

Grants Nos. 27, 38, 39 and 42 were made since the books closed on March 31st, 1928.

At the meeting on April 20th, 1928, the reports from the various Lodges receiving grants during the year were carefully reviewed and the following grants, amounting to \$9,770.00, we recommend be continued for the year 1928-29.

1. Lodge No. 1—Mrs. M. E. B.....	\$240.00
2. Lodge No. 3—Mrs. H.....	200.00
3. Lodge No. 10—Mrs. C.....	200.00
4. Lodge No. 16—Mrs. B.....	300.00
5. Lodge No. 19—Mrs. H.....	200.00
6. Lodge No. 21—Mrs. M. E. B.....	300.00
7. Lodge No. 25—Mrs. S.....	50.00
8. Lodge No. 26—Mrs. H. A. R.....	300.00
9. Lodge No. 31—Mrs. P.....	300.00
10. Lodge No. 35—Mrs. F.....	360.00
11. Lodge No. 46—Mrs. V. G.....	240.00
12. Lodge No. 51—Bro. G. C. P.....	480.00
13. Lodge No. 54—Mrs. G.....	240.00
14. Lodge No. 60—Bro. J. R.....	300.00
15. Lodge No. 62—Bro. B. M.....	180.00
16. Lodge No. 67—Mrs. C.....	200.00
17. Lodge No. 70—Bro. E. E. L.....	300.00
18. Lodge No. 71—Bro. G.....	180.00
19. Lodge No. 71—Bro. C. C. McA.....	300.00
20. Lodge No. 73—Orphan children of Bro. J. L. F.....	300.00
21. Lodge No. 81—Bro. A. McK.....	600.00
22. Lodge No. 86—Mrs. H.....	300.00
23. Lodge No. 86—Mrs. F.....	300.00
24. Lodge No. 89—Bro. D. G.....	420.00
25. Lodge No. 92—Mrs. T. C. K.....	400.00
26. Lodge No. 98—Bro. G. C.....	240.00
27. Lodge No. 99—Bro. H. J. E.....	300.00
28. Lodge No. 107—Mrs. F.....	200.00
29. Lodge No. 126—Mrs. H.....	300.00
30. Lodge No. 130—Bro. W. A. R.....	300.00
31. Lodge No. 133—Bro. J. W. R.....	200.00
32. Lodge No. 139—Mrs. H.....	420.00
33. Lodge No. 147—Bro. R. J. McD.....	240.00
34. Lodge No. 151—Mrs. B.....	200.00
35. Lodge No. 161—Bro. L.....	240.00
36. Lodge No. 189—Mrs. C.....	240.00
Total.....	\$9,770.00

Your Trustees are pleased to report that the following Lodges have cleared up the amounts of their outstanding allotments during the year:—

Carlyle Lodge No. 17, Weyburn Lodge No. 20, Touchwood Lodge No. 51, Victoria Lodge No. 82, Evergreen Lodge No. 95, Simpson Lodge No. 121.

During the year the Grand Secretary received the following refunds on grants:—Davidson Lodge No. 33, \$105.00; Aurora Lodge No. 45, \$22.50; Cypress Lodge No. 70, \$75.00; Lancer Lodge No. 123, \$29.18.

Investments made during the year have been in accord with the instructions of Grand Lodge issued some time ago, a full list of which you will find in the report of the Grand Auditor. Your Trustees look for perfect safety before big earnings in the selection of every investment, Provincial and Dominion Bonds being given preference over all others.

At the Annual Communication held in Regina in 1926 Grand Lodge adopted the following resolution:

"That the Board of Benevolence change the accounts in the books of the fund so that the capital will be separate from the interest of the fund and that the surplus revenue account be opened at this time with the amount which will correctly set the separate accounts up in the books from June, 1921."

Your instructions in the above have been carried out by the Trustees and Grand Auditor.

Freemasonry is flourishing in this Province, when measured in the truest sense, namely, in the practice of Benevolence. The happiness and prosperity of a Lodge can be accurately measured in terms of its unselfish assistance to others, whether in benevolence to its own members, or to the stranger amongst us.

Before closing this report we feel that we must express our deep gratitude to the Grand Lodge of Minnesota for the many kindnesses extended by their representative at Rochester to the brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction and their families who have been confined to hospital in that city.

"If part of my little I freely give
To help those who faint by the way,
Or even pure water, so thirsty ones live
Not thinking what will be my pay,
Whether I live in a house by the side of the road,
By mountain, by river, or vale,
I'm willing to reap the seed that I've sown,
When I reach the end of the trail."

Faternally submitted,

JAS. McCAULEY, P.G.M.,
Chairman.

AMENDMENT TO CONSTITUTION

The hour having arrived for the consideration of Notices of Motion to amend the Constitution:

It was moved by W. Bros. B. R. Masecar (16) and A. W. Spurgeon (92): "That Rule No. 12 on page 94 of the Constitution be repealed and the following inserted in its place.

"12. (a) The interest accruing from time to time and all revenues and profits accruing from the investment of the Capital funds shall be recorded in a Revenue account in the books of the Fund and shall be at the disposal of the Board of Trustees for purposes of relief as provided in Rule 10 and for the payment of the necessary operating expenses of the Fund.

"(b) Sufficient of the investments of the Fund shall be in such form as to be readily converted into cash, should it be necessary to

do so at any time for purposes of relief, up to the accumulated balance of the Revenue Surplus account.

"And that the Grand Treasurer be instructed to transfer the sum of \$17,679.16 from the Capital Account to the Revenue Surplus Account as of the date of March 31, 1927, and that the accounts for the year ending March 31, 1928, be treated in accordance with this amendment to Rule No. 12."

On the motion being put it was declared lost.

Grand Lodge was then called from labor at 11 p.m. until 9.30 a.m. Thursday, June 21st.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labor at 9.30 a.m., Thursday, June 21st. M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Grand Master, on the Throne, Grand Lodge Officers, Members and Representatives present.

NOMINATIONS—BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Secretary announced that the following brethren had been nominated for the Board of General Purposes: E. C. Bird (174); H. Brodie (136), S. C. Burton (186), J. C. Carter (65), N. R. Craig (71), W. E. Dennison (106), R. W. Kirkby (4), C. P. Moore (20), J. McGregor (60), M. A. MacKay (76), A. G. Rawlinson (6), Alex. Ross (144), F. B. Williams (147), J. R. Yorke (136).

NOMINATIONS—BOARD OF BENEVOLENCE

The Grand Secretary announced that the following brethren had been nominated for the Board of Benevolence: W. M. Martin (2), W. J. Smith (110), N. B. Williams (77), W. B. Willoughby (3).

HONORARY RANK CONFERRED

On motion of M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams and R.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin it was unanimously resolved that section 6, page 8 of the Constitution of Grand Lodge be suspended and that M.W. Bro. J. S. Martin, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario, be made an Honorary Member of this Grand Lodge. The motion was carried by a standing vote of Grand Lodge.

In accordance with the notice given at the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge M.W. Bro. J. McCauley moved, seconded by M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury, that the rank of Honorary Past Grand Senior Warden be conferred upon R.W. Bro. J. Obed Smith, Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the United Grand Lodge of England. The motion was unanimously carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION

M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson gave notice that at the next Annual Communication of Grand Lodge he would move that the rules of Grand Lodge respecting trials for Masonic offences, page 79, Constitution, line 2, be amended by adding the following words after the word "misdemeanors", "and actions."

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND NEW LODGES

M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson submitted the following report, which on motion of M.W. Bros. C. O. Davidson and D. Swain was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.

Brethren:—

Your Committee on Charters and New Lodges have examined the books and records of Turtleford Lodge at Turtleford, Macrorie Lodge at Macrorie, Sovereign Lodge at Sovereign and Mazenod Lodge at Mazenod, together with the reports of the District Deputy Grand Masters regarding same. We cheerfully recommend that Charters be granted to these Lodges and wish to bear testimony to the excellence of their records. We also recommend that the dispensation issued to Vanguard Lodge be continued till the next Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.

Fraternally submitted,

C. O. DAVIDSON,

Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

R.W. Bro. A. O. Brooks submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. A. O. Brooks and C. P. Moore was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.

Brethren:—

In accord with the time honored custom of this M.W. Grand Lodge, we desire today to pay a tribute of respect to the memory of our departed brethren, those who since the last Communication of this Grand Lodge have answered the summons of the Great Architect and who continue their labors in the Grand Lodge above.

We sorrow, not as those without hope, for in God's Word a clear, distinct message comes as to life beyond the grave. Faith is the great protest against death and Life and Immortality are brought to Light through the Gospel.

We are reminded of the shortness of time and the nearness of eternity. Our thought is turned to those left behind whom we may cheer and comfort. Let us do what we can in tenderness, in kindly interest and in love so that no bitter regrets may be over our omissions. We can best be true to the memory of those whom we honor today by living worthy lives of service and unselfishness.

"But once I pass this way,
 And then—no more.
 But once—and then, the Silent Door
 Swings on its hinges—
 Opens—closes—
 And no more
 I pass this way.
 So while I may,
 With all my might,
 I will essay
 Sweet comfort and delight,
 To all I meet upon the Pilgrim Way,
 For no man travels twice
 The Great Highway,
 That climbs through Darkness up to Light—
 Through Night
 To Day."

Ninety-four brethren have passed to the Great Beyond since the last Communication of this Grand Lodge. Of these, three were former members of Grand Lodge.

R.W. Bro. James William Rymal was a Charter member of Rosthern Lodge No. 22, G.R.S., and District Deputy Grand Master of District No. 1 during the year 1910-1911. He was also a Charter member of the Lodge of Perfection, Scottish Rite, Regina, and a life member of a similar Lodge in Toronto, Ont.

He was one of the few brethren who met in Regina a little over twenty-one years ago and assisted in forming the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan.

A graduate of Toronto University and a teacher by profession.

His interest in Masonry was intense and his one holiday his annual attendance at Grand Lodge.

He died in St. Paul's Hospital, Saskatoon, January 5th, 1928.

R.W. Bro. R. M. Patterson was a member of Gothic Lodge No. 105, G.R.S., Luseland, Sask., and elected District Deputy Grand Master for District No. 13 for the year 1917-1918.

The splendid character of our late brother expressed itself particularly in his capacity for and appreciation of the friendships of his Masonic brethren.

R.W. Bro. R. Coghlan was a P.D.D.G.M. of St. Clair District No. 2, under the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario and later demitted from his Lodge in Ontario and affiliated with Elbowview Lodge No. 56, G.R.S., at Elbow, Sask.

His son, R.W. Bro. Dr. R. O. Coghlan, has held the office of District Deputy Grand Master in our own Jurisdiction.

Many others of all ranks might be mentioned as to their zeal for the cause of Freemasonry and the spiritual forces which they have released in their efforts for the benefit of mankind.

We miss the friendly greetings, the warm hand-clasp and the helpful word but we have in the nobility of their lives and service not only an example to emulate but an inspiration to all good deeds.

Let us catch their spirit of Masonry and live lives of "faith in ourselves, our fellow men, and our God, in our hands a sword for evil—in our hearts a song—glad to live but not afraid to die."

So shall Masonry honor the memory of our departed brethren and in our lives be a "living movement among men."

Your Committee recommends that a memorial page in our Proceedings be dedicated to the departed brethren of this Jurisdiction.

Fraternally submitted,

A. O. BROOKS.

Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

R.W. Bro. A. G. Rawlinson submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. Rawlinson and J. McGregor was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M. Brethren:—

Under date of Sept. 12th, 1927, I received a letter from the Grand Secretary advising me that the M.W. the Grand Master had re-appointed the same Committee as last year.

Upon receipt of this advice I endeavored to arrange a meeting at the office of the Grand Secretary but owing to many causes could not find a date that would be suitable for the members to attend. I therefore had to make all arrangements by mail for our work for the year, which entailed a fairly heavy correspondence.

Following up the idea of the two previous years we drew up a programme for the months of November to June inclusive, treating the Third Degree in a manner similar to the former degrees. Circulars have been issued each month covering the subjects as outlined in our programme, and this year were sent out earlier than in the past, which we think has been appreciated by the various Lodges.

As in the past, copies of some of the best papers given at District Meetings were collected and are on file in the Grand Secretary's office for future reference.

At the end of April your Committee had a Questionnaire sent to every Lodge in order to gather information and guide them in their future work. Approximately one hundred Lodges returned these and from the replies we have gathered the following information:

Seventy Lodges report a local Committee on Masonic Education and Research.

Between forty and fifty state they have used the programme as issued and several more have partially used it.

Practically every Lodge states that the circulars have been of service.

Most of the Lodges are favourable to the idea of the Committee bringing some outstanding speaker to Grand Lodge but are very much divided between the first and second day.

Only four Lodges object to having our circulars printed in Grand Lodge Proceedings.

The only criticisms offered were of a complimentary character and the Committee are glad that its efforts are appreciated by the members of the Craft at large.

The many Masonic Clubs throughout the Jurisdiction are still carrying on their good work. Many Lodges are getting books and small libraries in connection with their Lodges which cannot but help to be of use to the members, if they will take full advantage of the books at their disposal.

The library that the Regina Masonic Council are building up is very creditable and deserves the support of every Mason. This library is available for any member of the Craft and has many volumes that the average student will not have access to elsewhere.

Your Committee again tender their thanks to the many brethren who have assisted them in their work.

All correspondence and questions submitted have been attended to and the one or two Lodges who asked for a speaker to address them have had their requests granted.

The circulars issued during the year are part of this report and will duly appear as an appendix to the Proceedings of this Grand Lodge.

In conclusion, brethren, your Committee feel that considerable progress has been made in the past year and more brethren are taking interest in this phase of Masonry.

Your Committee realize the responsibility entrusted to them and trust that their work during the past year has met with your general approval.

Fraternally submitted,

A. G. RAWLINSON,
Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRINTING AND SUPPLIES

R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. F.B. Reilly and J. R. Yorke was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M.
Brethren:—

Your Committee on Printing and Supplies beg to report that we have purchased all the necessary supplies for Grand Lodge.

The supply of Constitutions having become exhausted a new edition of 5000 copies was printed which will last for four or five years. Arrangements for printing the Year Book have been made.

All of which is fraternally submitted.

F. B. REILLY,
Chairman.

NEXT PLACE OF MEETING

On motion of M.W. Bros. C. O. Davidson and J. McCauley it was resolved that Grand Lodge accept the invitation of the Prince Albert Lodges to hold the next Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in the City of Prince Albert.

REPORT OF CREDENTIAL COMMITTEE

R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly submitted the following report, which on motion of R.W. Bros. F. B. Reilly and J. McGregor was received and adopted.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A. M. Brethren:—

We, your Credential Committee, beg to report as follows:—

Notwithstanding the unfavorable weather conditions we are happy to be able to make a very encouraging report.

We wish to pay a tribute to the local brethren who made the arrangements for our work. They placed your Committee in front of a blackboard which bore these beautiful sentiments.

“Who will try to be a sunbeam
While the sky is gray?....
Who will try to make things happy
On a rainy day?”

This has had a wonderful effect on the members of Grand Lodge. Without question fewer difficulties in the matter of registration have appeared this year than in any former year. This, no doubt, was but a reflection of the attitude of the local Committee who have in word and deed been saying:

“You are as welcome as the sunshine that drives the clouds away,
You are as welcome as the restful night that ends the restless day.
You are welcome as the dewdrops that kiss the flowers to life,
You are as welcome as the kindly words that end the bitter strife,
You are as welcome as the wife's deep sleep, when the Lodge don't
close till late,
The good old, nice old clock that stops at half past eight.
They just called up all the welcomes that memory's thought will
lend,
And those are but half the welcomes they did to us extend.”

We find on the register 193 Lodges of which number 50 have no representatives. Nine Lodges have Master and two Wardens present. There are 81 Masters, 71 Wardens and 201 Past Masters present. Total, 353 delegates, to whom we have issued 605 ballots.

Fraternally submitted,

F. B. REILLY,
Chairman.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

The hour having arrived for the Election of Officers the Grand Master appointed M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury, R.W. Bros. W. Bridge, C. L. Riach, A. G. Rawlinson and A. A. Wilson scrutineers. The result of the ballot was as follows:

R.W. Bro. Rev. Canon J. K. Irwin (51)	Grand Master
R.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke (68)	Deputy Grand Master
R.W. Bro. C. P. Moore (20)	Grand Senior Warden
R.W. Bro. J. McGregor (60)	Grand Junior Warden
R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly (2)	Grand Treasurer
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate (6)	Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke (136)	Grand Registrar
Bro. D. MacGregor (104)	Grand Tyler

Board of General Purposes

The following brethren were elected to the Board of General Purposes for the ensuing two years: S. C. Burton (186), N. R. Craig (71), M. A. MacKay (76), J. McGregor (60), C. P. Moore (20), A. G. Rawlinson (6); and for one year F. B. Williams (147).

Board of Benevolence

The following brethren were elected Trustees of the Benevolent Fund for the ensuing three years: N. B. Williams (77), W. B. Willoughby (3).

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labor at 2.30 p.m., M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin on the Throne, Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

WORLD PEACE

On motion of Bro. T. W. Sutherland (S.W. 171) and R.W. Bro. M. A. MacKay (76), it was resolved that the Board of General Purposes be instructed to consider the advisability of this Grand Lodge entering into communication with other Grand Lodges on this continent for the purpose of advancing World Peace.

VOTES OF THANKS

On motion of R.W. Bros. J. K. Irwin and J. O. Clarke it was resolved that a very hearty vote of thanks be extended to the brethren of the Saskatoon City Lodges and Twin City Lodge, Sutherland, for the many kindnesses extended during this Communication.

On motion of R.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke and M.W. Bro. J. McCauley, it was resolved that the hearty thanks of this Grand Lodge be extended to the Credential Committee and the Board of Scrutineers for the important and efficient service rendered at this Grand Lodge.

On motion of R.W. Bro. A. M. Bell and V.W. Bro. E. C. Bird, it was resolved that the thanks of this Grand Lodge be extended to the Trustees of the Baptist Church for the use of the Church

Grand Lodge was called from labor at 12 o'clock until 2.30 p.m.

INSTALLATION OF GRAND OFFICERS

All business to come before Grand Lodge having been transacted, the Grand Master called on M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate to act as Installing Officer, and the newly elected Grand Officers were duly installed, M.W. Bro. J. McCauley, at the request of M.W. Bro. Tate, acting as Grand Director of Ceremonies.

The following brethren, selected by their respective Districts, were appointed by the M.W. the Grand Master as District Deputy Grand Masters for the ensuing year and obligated and invested:

W. Bro. F. M. Hodson, No. 1.	W. Bro. H. Bateman, No. 9.
W. Bro. J. R. McKenzie, No. 2.	W. Bro. H. Turner, No. 10.
W. Bro. L. Herridge, No. 3.	W. Bro. W. George, No. 11.
W. Bro. F. W. Hart, No. 4.	W. Bro. S. J. Atwell, No. 12.
W. Bro. J. R. Campbell, No. 5.	W. Bro. G. A. Wyness, No. 13.
W. Bro. G. Lythgoe, No. 6.	W. Bro. G. W. Pomeroy, No. 14.
W. Bro. C. O. Banting, No. 7.	W. Bro. R. A. Dick, No. 15.
W. Bro. G. D. Gray, No. 8.	W. Bro. L. J. McNichol, No. 16.

The following brethren were also appointed to office for the ensuing year by the M.W. the Grand Master and were duly invested:

Bro. Rev. S. Farley (11)	Grand Chaplain
W. Bro. A. B. Simes (77)	Grand Senior Deacon
W. Bro. E. J. Medland (51)	Grand Junior Deacon
W. Bro. J. E. Walker (170)	Grand D. of C.
W. Bro. R. A. Simpson (156)	Grand Supt. of Works
W. Bro. W. T. Woodley (43)	Grand Organist
W. Bro. C. H. Small (171)	Grand Pursuivant

GRAND STEWARDS

W. Bro. H. M. Lovell (179)	W. Bro. W. H. Sellars (21)
W. Bro. W. J. Saunders (100)	W. Bro. J. McCulloch (84)
W. Bro. W. Noble (39)	W. Bro. R. J. McLelland (180)
W. Bro. A. J. McPherson (113)	W. Bro. C. Wayman (19)

The Acting Grand Director of Ceremonies, M.W. Bro. J. McCauley, then proclaimed the elected and appointed officers duly installed and invested for the ensuing twelve months.

GRAND LODGE CLOSED

The business of Grand Lodge being ended the Twenty-second Annual Communication was closed in Ample Form at 4.05 p.m. with prayer by the Grand Chaplain.



W. B. Tate

Grand Secretary

APPENDIX

In Memoriam

In Memoriam

To
The Memory
of

Distinguished
Brethren

of

Sister Grand
Jurisdictions

Whose deaths have been
reported during the past year

In Memoriam

TO THE MEMORY OF
RIGHT WORSHIPFUL BROTHER

J. W. RYMAL

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER
DISTRICT NO. 1, 1910
CHARTER MEMBER ROSTHERN LODGE NO. 22

TO THE MEMORY OF
RIGHT WORSHIPFUL BROTHER

R. M. PATTERSON

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER
DISTRICT NO. 13, 1917

TO THE MEMORY OF
RIGHT WORSHIPFUL BROTHER

R. COGHLAN

PAST D.D.G.M. ST. CLAIR DIST. NO. 2
G. R. OF CANADA (IN ONTARIO)

AFFILIATED MEMBER OF
ELBOWVIEW LODGE NO. 56

In Memoriam

To the Memory of
the Ninety-four Brethren
in Saskatchewan

Whose deaths have been reported
to Grand Lodge
During the past year

Our Dead

No.	Lodge	Name
1	Kinistino	Allan Gibson Turnbull
2	Wascana	A. E. Smith, B. C. Hardy
5	Indian Head	P. Kerr, J. Nimo, C. McLean
6	Qu'Appelle	T. W. Carroll, A. C. Patterson
7	Moosomin	Daniel David Ellis
9	Maple Leaf	Charles Kerr
11	N.W.M.P.	Edmund William Lucas
12	Yorkton	J. B. Gibson, P. Rousay
13	Duck Lake	Frank Ehlers
17	Carlyle	G. Packer, G. Bryson
18	Melfort	Hugh Halliday Macarthur
19	Battle	G. G. Smith, R. W. Dodd
20	Weyburn	D. J. B. Mitchell, T. Drinnan
21	Arcola	Robert Thomas Stephenson
23	Britannia	A. Seymour, P. Rasmussen
26	Swift Current	Horace Charles Speller
28	Hanley	H. T. Donaldson, G. McKee
30	New Hope	William Hugh Culver
33	Davidson	F. Reber, F. A. Brewer, W. Lowe, M. S. Popplewell
35	Prince Rupert	Samuel Wallace Jordan
37	Wapella	Charles Overholt
38	Ekapo	Horace Charles Speller
41	Drinkwater	James R. Miller
44	Landmark	J. Brandon, J. S. Hammond
47	Cupar	Robert Irvin English
49	Assiniboia	P. Savin, J. Macdonald, A. Churchill
54	Buchanan	Michael Powlotsky
62	Melville	John Byers Miller
67	Eye brow	William Paris MacLachlan
69	Carrot River	Ingvald Hermansen
70	Cypress	E. T. B. Austin, C. V. Wilkin- son
72	Corinthian	R. D. S. Gordon, D. Storry
75	Harmony	Benjamin Brandrith Freeman
76	Tisdale	Charles Cotter
79	Foam Lake	James Joseph McNeice

82	Victoria	William Campbell
83	Meridian	William Belore
84	Lanigan	Robert Edwin Valens
85	Zealandia	James Alexander Simpson
86	Kindersley	J. R. Hunter, S. Y. Hoppin
87	Wadena	William John Weir
89	Twin City	D. R. McLean, A. J. Fraser, W. Voice
90	Kerrobert	Russell Hector Tompsett
91	Rosetown	Ralph William Segrave
92	Lodge Progress	Robert Charles Mills
93	Morse	Samuel Santy
97	Radisson	Guy Cox
100	Biggar	H. J. Richards, H. Ford
101	Acacia	John Gordon Hobman
104	King Hiram	Thomas Cripps
107	Mortlach	Frank Clifford Cousins
108	Long Lake	William Samuel Creighton
110	Shaunavon	George Harry Jackson
117	Dundurn	James Anderson
119	Cabri	L. Junget, G. H. Bleecker
120	Ogema	Thomas Clark
121	Simpson	Frederick Ford
130	Togo	John Tyrrell
135	Elrose	William Atwell
136	St. George	G. H. Thoday
139	Riverhurst	F. A. Graham
146	Asquith	Andrew Mather
150	Wawota	Christopher Healy Christie
152	Star City	O. Johnson, E. McLean
154	Banner	A. H. Pyke, G. W. Armstrong, A. C. Cowherd, J. Cook
161	Welwyn	D. W. Robb
165	St. Luke's	Peter Nish McLaren
172	Memorial	N. Gentle, W. Brown
174	St. Andrews	George Llewellyn Nash
175	Radville	Herden Richard Picketts

GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND

The following report of the activities of the Grand Lodge of England for 1927 was submitted by R.W. Bro. J. Obed Smith, Grand Representative Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the Grand Lodge of England.

On the 7th March, 1928, H.R.H. Duke of Connaught was re-elected as Grand Master of England and was sincerely congratulated by the Grand Lodge, an event affectionately shared by other Grand Lodges throughout the Masonic world.

The ceremony at the Royal Albert Hall on July 14th, 1927, began with the laying of the foundation stone of the Masonic Peace Memorial by H.R.H. the Grand Master and it was carried out with that excellent completeness usual in the Grand Lodge of England when dealing with matters of public importance. The demolition of the buildings, now obstructing a clear view of the proposed handsome structure, is being taken in hand and the structure itself will not only be an ornament to modern London but the approaches thereto and the surrounding space will add glory to what will long remain a landmark in Masonic history.

An interesting historical picture, acquired by purchase, has been the most important addition to the Grand Lodge collection during the last three months, this being a contemporary painting in oils of H.R.H. Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales, eldest son of George II, the first initiate of the reigning Royal family under the regime of the Grand Lodge of England, and a direct ancestor of the M.W. the Grand Master.

A quarterly meeting of Grand Lodge will be held on September 5th, 1928, at Birmingham, in accordance with the new rule that Grand Lodge shall meet elsewhere than in London at least once in each Masonic year. This will be a dual celebration as it will be the 200th year of the existence of a Provincial Grand Master for Warwickshire of which Birmingham is the capital city. The following decisions of Grand Lodge will be interesting to other jurisdictions.

A custom has grown up in some Lodges, and is in certain directions rapidly increasing, to issue Jewels to officers as they vacate their offices or for long service. Though the presentation of a Past Master's Jewel has been accepted because of long usage, it is not desired that the custom should be extended to officers generally unless the Grand Master's permission has been obtained, and this course should be strictly observed. Jewels have been authorised for founders of Lodges, when the designs have been similarly approved; but these are restricted to the founders themselves, and are not to be presented to the first initiates or joining members, while a bar descriptive of the difference between the various recipients is not permitted. A point has further to be noted in connection with the wearing of the badges issued by the three great Masonic institutions at the annual festivals. These cannot be worn after the year immediately succeeding the festival, unless the Grand Master has given special authorisation for permanent use.

The Grand Lodge having decided to continue the splendid policy of official fraternal visits to other parts of the world, instructed the President of the Board of General Purposes on a mission to

Argentina, Uruguay and Brazil. This mission carried the following message from the Grand Master of England to South American brethren:—

"On the occasion of the visit of Bro. Sir Alfred Robbins, Past Grand Warden, President of the Board of General Purposes, to South America, I take the opportunity of conveying through him to the brethren of our own Jurisdiction, as well as to those of other Jurisdictions in friendly association with the United Grand Lodge of England my fraternal good wishes and sincere desire for their continued happiness and prosperity.

It is my earnest hope that the tenets of our Order may assist still further to strengthen the bond of friendship and goodwill which so happily exists between our countries; and I shall watch with sympathy every endeavour to promote these feelings by the development of Freemasonry in the purest and highest aspects."

The mission was received with very evident pleasure and the report presented to the Grand Lodge was full of interest. It is a pleasure to repeat the following declaration made at Buenos Aires concerning the traditional and unchangeable position of English Freemasonry:—

"The devotion of all true Freemasons to the cause of good order and reasoned freedom under well-administered law springs from their firm adhesion to the essential principles of which Freemasonry always has rested and always must rest—a reverential recognition of the Eternal Power supreme over us all, and of the revelation of His beneficent will and word. Fixed firmly on these principles, and resolved never to tamper with them in any form, Freemasonry will go on and prosper, and deservedly prosper, for all time."

Perhaps more important still was the appointment of a General Mission to the Free Masons of India which consisted of:—

The R.W. Deputy Grand Master, Bro. the Rt. Hon. Lord Cornwallis, C.B.E.; accompanied by R.W. Bro. Lt.-Col. the Hon. G. V. A. Monckton-Arundell, D.S.O., O.B.E., P.G.W.; V.W. Bro. Sir John Ferguson, K.B.E., P.G. Treas.; W. Bro. Sir Kynaston Studd, O.B.E., P.G.D.; and W. Bro. Lt.-Col. the Hon. S. Pleydell-Bouverie, D.S.O., O.B.E., Dep. G.D.C.; left England at the beginning of November on the Masonic mission authorised by the M.W. the Grand Master to the Districts of Bengal, Bombay, Burma, Ceylon, Madras and the Punjab.

In India Freemasonry holds the unique advantage of being the only common ground on which men of culture among Indians and Englishmen can meet on terms of perfect equality, or as we Masons put it, on the level and on the square. That is only possible because it is one of our landmarks, that topics of religion and politics should not be discussed in Masonic Lodges.

The native of India, whether he be a Hindu, a Mohommedan, or a Buddhist, has every action of his private life regulated by his code or his religion. His relations with his wife and children, his eating and drinking, his ablutions and his clothing, are all matters of religious observance. His public life is, of course, similarly affected, and since his religion is widely different from our own, it follows that his political notions are as widely divergent from

ours as the poles are asunder. Hence it comes that there is a wide, impassable gulf between Englishmen and Indians, so far as religions and politics are concerned, and in these circumstances ordinary social relations, such as we know in Europe, are impossible. In Freemasonry and Freemasonry alone, there is common ground for meeting on terms of amicable equality. I beg you to think what that means. I beg you to reflect on the immensity of the opportunity which is afforded, by the existence in India of English Masonic Lodges to which Hindus, Mohommedans, Buddhists and Parsees are freely admitted.

The object of the mission to India is to show at this critical juncture that we appreciate that opportunity, that we have confidence in our Indian brethren, and affection for them, and that we wish to preserve inviolate for our mutual use and advantage the common ground that Freemasonry affords.

It has been found advisable to again call attention to the following resolution concerning unauthorised appeals to the Craft:—

“That, in the opinion of the Grand Lodge, it is most undesirable that any appeal should be made by letter, circular, or advertisement from private Lodges or individual brethren to the Craft in general to support particular objects, causes or movements without the sanction of the M.W. the Grand Master, or (in the case of local appeals, intended only for circulation in a specified Province or District) of the respective Provincial or District Grand Master.”

In view of the recent reports concerning criticisms on the Masonic Lodges of Italy it is gratifying that official statements have been received from Rome that the rule for Fascists regarding Masonry as set forth by the Italian Government, is not to be applied to those who are members of Lodges under the British Jurisdictions. This decision of the supreme authority of the National Fascist Party can be accepted, the President is assured, as intended to recognise in especial the philanthropic and non-political aims of the United Grand Lodge of England, working in close association with the Royal House, and is hoped to strengthen the traditional bonds of friendship between Italy and Great Britain. In this spirit, and because of the relief given to those of Italian birth who are members of British Lodges, the Board desires to express its cordial appreciation of what has been done, and its recognition of the successful efforts of the President and Bro. Baroni.

The number of Lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of England is now as follows:—

In London	1,020
Provincial	2,589
District and Abroad.....	686
	4,295

Assuring you of the continued and cordial fraternal greetings from the United Grand Lodge of England, and my own personal fraternal regard, I have the honour to be,

Yours sincerely and fraternally,

J. OBED SMITH,
Representative.

GRAND LODGE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

The following report of the activities of the Grand Lodge of Western Australia for 1927 was submitted by V.W. Bro. Ven. Archdeacon Moore, Grand Representative Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the Grand Lodge of Western Australia:—

At our Annual Festival held in Perth, W.A., May 26th, I was duly presented with your certificate appointing me your Representative at or near the Grand Lodge of Western Australia. I am deeply sensible of the honour which has been conferred and I trust I may be of some service to you at some time or other.

I have secured a copy of your "Proceedings" and find it very interesting reading. You appear to do things on a larger scale than we do, but then although we have a huge territory—West Australia is 1,000,000 square miles—our total population is only about 380,000. Masonry amongst us is, however, a very live institution not only in the cities but in the country, and in the most out of the way places Lodges are springing up and most of them either have or are in process of having their own Temples. One Lodge recently consecrated in an outback country township actually built its own hall before it got its charter so that they had a home to enter the very day they were constituted a Lodge. The country Lodge rooms cost from £2,000 and upward and mean a big thing to men who are only just established in their farms and seldom number more than a score on the date of their being constituted a Lodge.

There is in our territory also a District Grand Lodge of Scotland and efforts are being made to get them to join up with the W.A. Constitution. The thing is bound to come in time, but such things cannot be hurried. When it comes it will greatly strengthen Freemasonry to have one Masonic body to control the Craft in the territory.

You know already, I dare say, that we in W.A. put up a Masonic record in having a Grand Master who has just been installed for the 23rd time! I know that some people think this is not altogether to our credit, as though we had no one else fit for the job! But this is not the case, we have many very fine men who are Deputy or P.D. Grand Masters, but our Grand Old Man is so universally respected both inside and outside the Craft that we reckon we are honoured indeed in his acceptance of the office year after year. Of course you know who he is—Most Wor. Archbishop C. O. L. Riley. Masonry in this state owes a great deal of its prestige and high tone to his influence. I don't suppose I shall ever have the luck to visit Saskatchewan, but I am sure that if I did you could not give me a warmer welcome than we would give you or any of the brethren who may come from you!

With respectful and fraternal greetings to your Most Wor. Grand Master and the brethren of Grand Lodge, believe me yours,

R. H. MOORE.

MASONIC EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

The following circulars were issued by the Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Education and Research for 1927-28.

To the W.M., Officers and Brethren:—

Greetings! After the vacation season we are interested in preparing our programmes of Masonic Work for the coming season.

Your Educational Committee feel that the vitality of the Lodges depends to a large extent upon emphasizing this phase of Masonry and once more submit suggestions for the best methods of carrying on this work.

First, each Lodge should select a local Educational Committee, three members being the best number. This Committee should AT ONCE get together and draw up a programme for the year.

We understand that some Secretaries are in the habit of holding our circulars till the next Lodge meeting. This should NOT be done. Upon receipt of the monthly circular by the Secretary it should be AT ONCE given or mailed to the Chairman of the local Committee for their use.

As a suggestion for creating enthusiasm it might be possible for neighbouring Lodges to adopt similar programmes and then on one or two meetings arrange a fraternal visit, the visiting Lodge giving the paper and the home Lodge leading in the discussion.

After a paper is given it is important to get a discussion on same as it is generally acknowledged that this does as much if not more good than the actual paper. In order to facilitate this work it is suggested that a copy of the paper be given to the Brother, who is to lead the discussion, a few days before the actual meeting. This gives him a chance to emphasize the points that appeal to him, to look up any references he may wish, and be in a position to offer the friendly criticism that causes a general discussion.

It is essential too to have a "question box" at each meeting and your Committee are prepared to take care of any questions that come up which cannot be answered by any brother present. Do not hesitate to use your Committee, we stand ready to co-operate with you to the limit in making Masonic Education a vital activity in your Lodge. Call upon us for any service we can render.

As the programmes for the past two years on the First and Second Degrees seem to have given general satisfaction, we have decided this year to take up the Third Degree and submit herewith a programme expecting each Lodge to alter it to suit local conditions.

The names and addresses of the members of the Grand Lodge Committee are given on enclosure and Lodges are cordially invited to write the Chairman, the Grand Secretary or the nearest member for help or assistance in anything pertaining to Masonic Study or Research.

Yours fraternally,

A. G. RAWLINSON,
Chairman.

PROGRAMME FOR 1927-1928

In all cases look up subject in Mackey's Encyclopedia.

NOVEMBER MEETING—Opening Third Degree. Review of previous degrees.

Wards M.M., p. 16.

Meaning of Masonry, p. 124.

DECEMBER MEETING—Preparation, Reception, Prayer, Circumambulation.

Sanderson's Examination, p. 79.

Mackey's Symbolism, p. 141.

Street's Symbolism, p. 144.

JANUARY MEETING—Obligation. 5 Pts. of F.

Sanderson's Examination, p. 81.

Street's Symbolism, p. 155.

FEBRUARY MEETING—The Legend of the Degree.

Ward's M.M., p. 74.

Mackey's Symbolism, p. 228.

Hayward's Symbolism, p. 268.

Address of M.W. Bro. Thornton given in full in book of Essays published by Regina Masonic Research Club.

MARCH MEETING—Sprig of Acacia. Eccl. XII. The Lost Word.

Sanderson's Examination, p. 91.

Mackey's Symbolism, p. 249.

Street's Symbolism, p. 157; p. 161.

Haywood's Symbolical My., p. 256.

Ward's Moral Teachings, p. 57.

APRIL MEETING—Apron. Working Tools.

Ward's M.M., p. 62.

Street's Symbolism, p. 145.

MAY MEETING—The Completed Temple.

The qualifications of a M.M. or when is a man a M.M.?

Ward's M.M., p. 106.

Mackey's Symbolism, p. 86.

JUNE MEETING—Closing Third Degree. Summary of the Symbolism of the Third Degree.

Ward's M.M., p. 101; p. 106.

Sanderson's Examination, p. 58.

OPENING THIRD DEGREE. REVIEW OF PREVIOUS DEGREES

By Bro. W. H. Ward.

The opening of a Lodge in any degree is of the greatest importance, for, depending entirely on how well that duty is performed will the work of the degree be appreciated and become as it is intended to be of personal benefit. Although Lodge work is carried on by the assembled brethren we should not forget that the meaning is personal and individual, each degree only adding to and strengthening that of the former degree, reaching its climax

when the candidate passes through the valley of the shadow of death to behold that bright and morning star the meaning of which the Master is at some pains to make plain to the Master Mason who henceforward is expected to follow that light implicitly.

Going back then to the First Degree we discover that: The candidate is prepared without the Lodge—is admitted to a Lodge already opened by the method used in that Degree. He is in darkness (without knowledge) and is to be trained or taught that the Degree is only a preparatory school in which is exhibited symbolically all things that he must avoid, and also those he must practise and emulate in order to be in a fit and proper state to be advanced to the Second Degree and permitted to explore into the secrets and hidden mysteries of nature and science; and it may be here asserted by the experience expressed by all the ancient initiates—without true preparation the laborer labors in vain, for nature does not give up her secrets for any purpose less noble than for the highest benefits of mankind.

Having learned that the purpose of all nature is for the benefit of mankind and that even man must sooner or later pass through another great and mysterious change to another life the opening ceremony of the Third Degree prepares all his mental processes to pass through the ordeal; an ordeal that is beautifully told—but of its real significance the raised or resurrected Master Mason alone can tell for no two receive quite the same impression yet once assembled with their brethren the result would apparently be the same.

It will at once be apparent to the student who analyses the motive of each Degree that a detailed opening of the Lodge in each Degree is the only one that can be of value to the "seeking" Mason, for the reason that the mind is raised by complete and successive stages to an appreciation of the final epoch and transition to another life.

To come out of the turmoil and strife of our every day life, to rush into a serious contemplation of the higher and sacred truths which Masonry attempts to unfold to its members is impossible without the three steps of opening which are the means of inducing that peaceful, quiet and contemplative attitude necessary to Divine union.

References:

The Meaning of Masonry, by Wilmshurst; The Magic of Masonry, by Powell; Ward's M.M. Handbook.

PREPARATION—RECEPTION—PRAYER—CIRCUMAMBULATION

By M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate.

The Third Degree is rich in symbolical significance; every incident and symbol being worthy of our most careful consideration. In our treatment of the section assigned for study this month we shall not attempt anything original but shall content ourselves with laying before you some of the conclusions of Masonic scholars.

We would suggest that in dealing with the topic four Brethren be asked to prepare short talks on the following: (1) Preparation, (2) Reception, (3) Prayer, (4) Circumambulation. Thus four ten-minute talks would open up this whole section of the degree for

discussion and would doubtless result in promoting a most profitable evening.

There are many explanations of the Degree, but one of the outstanding characteristics of Freemasonry is that no interpretation is, in any sense, final, and we are not bound to accept any of these explanations. Ultimate truth cannot be circumscribed within the bounds of a definition. No two men can ever have the exact same conception of truth. Every angle from which men view the Degree is but another effort to interpret the sublime teachings of Freemasonry.

I.—Preparation. Three Phases.

(1) **Instructing the C. in the work of the preceeding Degrees.** Great pains should always be taken to see that he is proficient in his work and is truly prepared to receive the mysterious secrets of a Master Mason. In fact, if the Craft were to insist that before he knocks for admission at the door of a M.M. Lodge he should have a complete knowledge and understanding of the first two Degrees in their meanings and import as well as their words, it would only be as it should be, for the M.M. Degree does not wear its meaning on its sleeve, and has nothing to say—could not say it in fact—to him who is not inwardly prepared to receive it. The wages he receives from Freemasonry are in exact proportion to his desire and ability to comprehend its entire meaning. Enlarge upon the manner of admission in the Second Degree, indicating that the candidate has profited by the moral training received in the First Degree and that his conduct has always been on the square. Unless the candidate has proved himself to be of the highest moral character it would be dangerous to permit him to extend his—, etc. Why? Enlarge also upon the significance of the names of the Ps at—, etc.

(2) Preparation of L. R.

(a) Outline of Gr. placed in proper position. The open Gr. ever confronts man in his pilgrimage through life and the placing of the outline in proper position before the C. enters is undoubtedly part of the preparation of the L. R.

(b) Extinguishing all Ls. except the Master's L. which represents the sublime teachings of Masonry imparted by the Masters of Lodges who are "to employ and instruct their Brethren in Masonry." This L. never fails an earnest seeker after truth. The L. of the Sun and the L. of the Moon will sooner or later fail us but the L. in the E. never.

(3) Physical Preparation of C.

(a) Both As, Bs, Ks made, etc., indicating that the candidate is now about to consecrate both sides of his nature, active and passive, creative and preservative, etc., to the service of the Most High.

(b) Both H—ss, uncovering the feet on approaching Holy ground is a symbol of reverence. It signifies that the spot which is about to be approached in this manner is sacred to some holy purpose.

II. Reception.

(a) The work of preparation being completed the C. is brought to the L. R. Door and the Ks. of the Degree are given. In the uninitiated Mason, body, soul and spirit are at variance and this is

symbolized by the three separate Ks. of an E. A. In the Second Degree the Ks. indicate that soul and body are in union but the spirit is still out of contact; whereas the Ks. of a M.M. indicate that the spirit is now dominating the soul and is in union with it and that the body is in the background.

(b) The C. is admitted on the points of — and told that the most essential points of Masonry are contained within the —. Elaborate on the use of the C—s. The circle, emblematic of eternity and therefore of spirit, is described by them. At the centre, symbolic of the Supreme Being, rests all knowledge. One point of the C—s. is always at the centre and the other makes the circle. This indicates that if the C. is at, or on the centre, i.e., God, and he describes the circle of his Masonic duties from that point he cannot err, all his passions and desires will be circumscribed and kept within due bonds.

III. Prayer.

Perhaps the most characteristic feature of the Degree is the atmosphere which is created as a Candidate kneels as the blessing of heaven is invoked.

(a) "Endue him with such, etc." To the just and upright man death has no terrors equal to the stains of falsehood and dishonor. If the choice is to be made between dishonor and death the M.M. cannot hesitate for a moment. "Faithful unto Death" may well be taken as the motto of a M.M. (enlarge).

(b) "The Valley of the Shadow." It is possible even in life to pass through the Valley of the Shadow and reach the further shore. A man may today, as was said of old, lose his life and yet find it.

IV. Circumambulation.

The C. now sets out on his three symbolic journeys always with the Altar, which represents the Holy Place, on his right hand. His first journey indicates that he is an E. A., a man of good moral character. His next indicates that he has benefited by the lessons of life and acquired an intellectual knowledge. Then comes the third journey when he is examined by the Wardens before being allowed to pass and when the P.W. is given on his behalf he is permitted to proceed.

The three journeys represent man's pilgrimage through life from the cradle to the grave and as he passes in view before the Brethren not only is he recognized as "a fit and proper person to be made—" but he is squaring the Lodge, thereby showing that he has learned to harmonize the various experiences of life with a definite ideal.

It is significant that the P.W. given to enable him to complete his third journey signifies worldly possessions and that the giving of it on his behalf leads him to the Gr. Worldly possessions carry in themselves the seeds of death. (Enlarge.)

References:

The Magic of Masonry, by Powell; Ward's M.M. Handbook; Mackey's Symbolism; Street's Symbolism; Symbolical Masonry, by Haywood; Examination of our Ritual, by Sanderson; The Apocalypse of Freemasonry, by Castells; The Master Mason, by Lanier.

OBLIGATION. 5 PTS. OF F.**By V.W. Bro. G. H. Glover.**

To properly present the work in this study I would suggest that it be divided into three sections and given to three members in the order of Section I, II and III, as given below. Taken in this way there is a sequence which traces the idea through the three Degrees and shows the climax in the Third. If every member could see the symbolic progressiveness in the work it would mean more in our lives.

SECTION I. Obligation in the First.

1. Here it is taken in the presence of the G. Architect. An Architect plans and designs.

2. The C. sees God only behind His Work. This is an early and primitive view.

3. The C. promises but one thing—secrecy. This is an important but primitive promise. There is, as yet, no social or religious obligations. The candidate is not prepared for such. He is yet a child with much to learn and he is asked to keep quiet and learn.

SECTION II. Obligation in the Second.

1. In the Second the Ob. is taken in the presence of the G. Geometrician. This idea is an enlargement on the idea of God as Architect. It sees Him as Creator. By this the C. shows a bigger vision.

2. He promises secrecy—but more.

(1) He recognizes more—"I further promise."

(2) He promises—

(a) To follow a plan of Life—"the S. the guide of my M. conduct."

(b) To act on this given plan.

(c) To obey.

(d) To live up to these principles of life.

SECTION III. Obligation in the Third.

The Ob. is in the Presence of the M. High. This is the highest conception of G. It includes all—His Power, Dignity, Intelligence. He is man's highest Company. He is the Centre of all.

The Candidate promises—

1. To Obey—to adhere to principles before laid down.

2. To live by reason in highest sense—God's process for human progress.

3. To serve the Highest by serving your Brothers.

4. This service of man for God and God through man is shown in 5 points.

I. H. to—ancient custom in day of sword. It was formerly to show there were no concealed weapons or subtle plot—now a bond of real Brotherhood. Is this really true in Mc. experience?

II. F. to—I shall give physical support. This is defensively and real. I shall stand by his side in trouble. I shall add my strength to his.

III. Prayer.

- (a) It is daily.
- (b) I shall seek to fulfil it.
By really thinking of my Brother.
By really sympathizing with him.
By relieving his wants.

IV. Breast.

The Breast is looked upon as the centre of our highest ideas and ideals.

- (a) I shall live with him in thought.
- (b) I shall not betray him.

My Brother's cares and secrets will be mine through a brotherly feeling, yet there is no betrayal of principle. Man is not to lower himself in the name of Brotherhood. Should a man break the Laws of G. or M., secrecy is not required—murder, treason, felony, etc., are not to be covered.

V. Honour.

I am bound to uphold a Brother's honour.

- (a) Positively—I shall uphold his honour.
- (b) Negatively—I shall not allow others to revile him.

Honour is the highest attribute of a man's nature. By a real sense of honour man is held from his lowest and to his highest.

Reviling implies a low type of life.

I shall respect the chastity, etc.

1. His own chastity. Man's attitude toward womanhood also shows his own type of life. He who thinks of himself before womanhood is unworthy of Masonry. The relationship of the sexes is two-fold.

- (a) As mutual factors in a completed character.
- (b) As the repository of the Life-health, growth and ideals of future generations.

He who thinks of the animal side only is not fit to be a Mason for he is not even a man.

Womanhood's high level must be respected and her ideals must be kept high. Man can dethrone woman from her exalted station but if he does he himself falls.

1st. Therefore every Mason is bound to respect and uphold all womanhood. As a human and spiritual creature he must. Below that he is no man.

2nd. More especially does he show care of a Brother Mason's family. His mother, wife, sister and child should be especially guarded, but this does not imply looseness with others.

CONCLUSION. The conclusion to this Ob. is most severe. If I fail to measure up I am a vile wretch, unworthy to be remembered even by ordinary men and absolutely unfit to have Masonic consideration.

This is a serious obligation. It deserves our serious meditation and our greatest efforts and if followed brings us to the best in life.

Note.—For further information see:

1. Mackey's Encyclopaedia, Vol. 1, page 572.
2. Ward's Handbook, No. 3.
3. The Apocalypse of Freemasonry.
4. Masonic Ritual—Sanderson.

THE LEGEND OF THE DEGREE

By W. Bro. R. W. Asselstine.

From the time that man first began to think and especially to think about himself and the strange fact of his existence on this Earth, he has used, on the one hand, concrete forms, language chiefly, but often arbitrary things such as circles, triangles, crosses, colors, etc., to express his thoughts. At other times he has used a form of story such as the fable, parable, allegory, myth, legend. The latter has frequently been woven about some historical person. In each of these cases, with more or less completeness, he has attempted to give an explanation of the physical world about him or what, perhaps, was more difficult some account of himself. To the people of today, it is often a problem to say what early man meant by his symbol or story. One thing we may rest assured of is that the literal meaning of the words is far removed from the meaning that the story, myth, legend had for the people among whom it originated.

One of the most symbolical institutions of today is the institution to which we belong. It is described as a beautiful system of morality veiled in allegory and illustrated by symbols. It is stated that every letter, character, mark or figure has a moral significance. The truth of these statements cannot be too emphatically impressed on our minds. If we can keep them clearly before us we shall escape many erroneous conceptions, and we shall never be satisfied that we know the meaning of Masonry until we have pierced beyond the symbol or the literal meaning of the legend to the fundamental thought lying beneath it.

Some time during the first half of the eighteenth century certain men put into written form a story, which doubtless had been in current use in oral form, about a beautiful temple that was left incompleated because the chief architect had been murdered by some of the workmen on his refusal to reveal to them the plans of the building. His body was taken away and hidden in an unknown place, where after diligent search by different groups of his friends it was found by one group who brought back and buried it in a sepulcher suitable to his exalted station. By his death the plans of the temple were lost, and since his day they have been sought for in vain. This story, myth, or legend, call it what you will, forms the foundation, the heart and soul of Craft Masonry, and with the working tools of operative Masons becomes the great symbol around which the teaching of the Craft revolves.

In the first place we must get away from the notion that the story has any historical foundation. It is pure fiction, but no more so than Bunyan's great allegory, Christ's parable of the good Samaritan or Shakespeare's drama of Macbeth. The persons contained in the story may be recognized as purely imaginary or they may be outstanding men in the history of their times. The question is not the historic fact. For that matter we know that the temple was completed—yes, and destroyed and built again. We probably know more about building today than was ever known before. The important question is the revelation, the meaning, the interpretation of life that is presented in the story.

It cannot be, therefore, any material temple that the writers had in view. Then what does the story mean? Frequently, in

ancient writings man is spoken of as a temple, for instance, "Ye are the temple of God." Even here we must be careful to note that this temple can hardly mean such a material thing as our body, but rather that intangible thing we sometimes call personality—that knowing, feeling, willing part of our existence. In the building of that temple of which each is his own craftsman, material and architect, there is a constant struggle, a struggle against inward and outward enemies, enemies that come at us even in our most exalted moments from West and South and East. We are conscious of our own unworthiness, our defects, the hemming in of the powers of our soul by the limitations of our physical life. We cannot attain our ideal. We meet temporary defeat. We have lost the perfect plan of life that was once man's and are forced to do the best we can by using the substituted knowledge derived from our fallible senses. Where shall we find the true plan of life? At the centre of our own selves, where the chief architect lies buried. That is the centre from which we cannot err. The Kingdom of Heaven is within each individual. There lie the genuine secrets, hidden it is true by much worldly rubbish and difficult to decipher.

"Truth is within ourselves. It takes no rise
From outward things, what'er you may believe.
There is an inmost centre in ourselves
Where truth abides in fullness."

How this may be accomplished, how we may regain that lost insight and surmount the weakness of our physical life is perhaps to intimate a matter to discuss here. It is the subject of Craft ceremonial. It is the answer to that important question, "What is the predominant wish of the heart?" The stages are those through which every man may make a way of self-purification and self-building, until at length he lies dead to his present natural self and is raised to a union with the Lord of Life.

In this sense Masonry may become a working philosophy of life for those brought within its influence and thus afford to them firm and solid ground upon which to stand amidst the shifting sands of doubt and infidelity.

References:

Mackey's Symbolism, The Meaning of Masonry, by Wilmshurst. The Masonic Initiation, by Wilmshurst. Philosophy of Masonry, by Pound. Ward's Handbook No. 3, p. 74-92; An Examination of Our Masonic Ritual by Sanderson, ps. 58-75, and 84-88; and Haywood's Symbolical Masonry, ps. 268-273.

THE SPRIG OF ACACIA. ECCLESIASTES XII. THE LOST WORD

By Bro. Rev. Kitchen.

The Sprig of Acacia.

1. The Acacia Tree.

(a) In the Authorized Version of the Bible it is called the shittah tree, and the wood is called shittim wood. The word shittim is the plural form of the word shittah.

(b) Professor Post of the American College, Beyrout, Syria, gives a description of the tree in Hastings' Bible Dictionary, v. 4,

p. 507, from which the following is gleaned: It has stiff, thorny branches. (Street in his "Symbolism of the Three Degrees" states that "of its boughs was woven the crown of thorns that was placed upon the head of Jesus of Nazareth.") Its wood is heavier than water, exceedingly hard, of fine grain, the sap-wood yellow, the heart-wood brown. It is not attacked by insects. It is valuable on account of its durability.

(c) The strength, durability and incorruptable nature of the wood of the Acacia is twice referred to by Josephus in his *Antiquities of the Jews*, Book 3, chapter 6.

(d) The wood of the Acacia was used in making the sacred furniture placed in the Tabernacle of Moses, some of which was later placed in the Temple of Solomon. See Ex. 25:10, 13; 27:1.

2. Symbolic Use.

(a) In "The General Ahiman Rezon and Freemason's Guide," a volume published some 60 years ago, Daniel Sickels, 33 Deg., says, "The 'sprig of acacia' has, in the Masonic system, a solemn importance. It held a sacred place in the ancient initiations, and, like the weeping-willow, was the symbol of tender sympathy and undying affection. An emblem, too, of immortality, it was most fittingly employed to mark the last resting place of the distinguished dead." Thus, in the estimation of this author, the sprig of acacia suggested sympathy and affection as well as the idea of immortality.

(b) The Jewish custom of planting a sprig of acacia on the grave according to Street, "was for the double purpose of intimating their belief in immortality and of marking its location, as to tread on a grave was by them regarded as unlucky. To them, therefore, the acacia was, as it is to us, an emblem of immortality and of innocence." Furthermore, says Street, "This tree, owing to its hardwood quality, its evergreen nature and its exceeding tenacity of life, bore to the Egyptian and Jew the same symbolical significance it does to us." See "Symbolism of the Three Degrees," page 162.

(c) See the very touching incident related by Dr. Fort Newton with regard to the use of the sprig of acacia, in his book entitled "Men's House," pages 257 and 258.

(d) Mackey, in his *Ency. of Fmsy.*, v. 1, p. 7, discusses the acacia at length. While it is preeminently the symbol of the immortality of the soul, Dr. Mackey sees in it the further symbol of innocence and of initiation. From its hardness of wood and its evergreen nature it suggests immortality; from its name, acacia, from the Greek word meaning innocence, it is the symbol of innocence. "In this sense the symbol refers primarily, to him over whose grave the acacia was planted, and whose integrity of life and fidelity to his trust have ever been presented as patterns to the Craft, who, by this interpretation of the symbol, are invited to emulate his example." But Mackey thinks that initiation was the primary and original symbolical significance of the acacia, and suggests that this is by far the most interesting interpretation. Consult the article in the *Encyclopaedia*.

3. The foregoing hints and references will suggest that there is a great deal more significance to the "sprig of acacia" than is usually thought, and that an exceedingly interesting and illuminating talk may be given on this seemingly simple subject.

Ecclesiastes XII.

1. Appropriate use. How very appropriate that this bit of sage advice from King Solomon should be recalled just at that precise moment where it appears in our Masonic work!

2. General meaning. "The passage is a beautiful and affecting description of the body of a man suffering under the infirmities of old age and metaphorically compared to a worn-out house about to fall into decay." General Ahiman Rezon and Freemason's Guide, pp. 191-192.

3. Exposition. "Remember now thy Creator"—Ignoring God is the tragic blunder which Solomon is warning us against. Wherever we are and whatever we do His all-seeing eye beholds us, and to develop a consciousness of God is the secret of moral and spiritual strength. "This is life eternal, that they might know thee, the only true God—". John 17:3. See also ps. 119:73.

"In the days of thy youth"—Because they are the habit-forming days which largely shape character and determine destiny.

"While the evil days come not, nor the years draw nigh"—The years always draw nigh by a day at a time, thus giving the impression of slow approach; they seem to youth very remote and nothing to be alarmed about.

"When thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them"—When capacity for the enjoyment of life is no more because the body has been wrecked by years of misuse.

"While the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars, be not darkened"—The darkening of the light of sun, moon and stars, referred to the judgment of God on wrong doing. See Isaiah 13:9-11 and 30:26.

"Nor the clouds return after the rain"—In youth the body throws off its ills and recovers strength again, but in age, especially after years of abuse, the body breaks down in infirmity, first one way and then another, so that there is continual infirmity. Thus after the rain, instead of the sunshine of recovery, there is but more clouds and more sorrow. In other words the body, by continual abuse, loses its power of recuperation:

"Though I look old, yet am I strong and lusty,
For in my youth I never did apply
Hot and rebellious liquors in my blood,
Nor did with unbashful forehead woo
The means of weakness and debility;
Therefore my age is as lusty winter,
Frosty, but kindly."

—Shakespeare in "As You Like It."

"In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble"—The body is a house of clay, (Job 4:19), and the arms are its keepers. In old age the arms grow weak and tremble.

"And the strong men shall bow themselves"—The legs become bowed at the knees.

"And the grinders cease because they are few"—The teeth are lost one by one until so few remain they cease to grind.

"And those that look out of the windows be darkened"—The eyes weaken with age until the aged man sees very poorly.

"And the doors shall be shut in the streets"—The doors are the lips which must be kept tightly closed when the old man eats, lest the food fall from his mouth.

"When the sound of the grinding is low"—The lips being tightly closed, and the teeth but few in number, there is but little sound of grinding of food.

"And he shall rise up at the voice of the bird"—It is characteristic of aged people to be but light sleepers, and often to rise early in the morning. See Job 7:4.

"And all the daughters of music shall be brought low"—The daughters of music are the organs of speech and hearing; with age people often grow "hard of hearing" and of weak voice.

"Also when they shall be afraid of that which is high"—Shortness of breath and fear of falling make them afraid of climbing hills or going up on any high places.

"And fears shall be in the way"—Even on the street they walk carefully lest they fall.

"And the almond tree shall flourish"—The almond tree in bloom is covered with white flowers, as in age a man's head is covered with white hair.

"And the grasshopper shall be a burden"—And the grasshopper shall drag itself along, is perhaps a better translation. See marginal note in Revised Version. It suggests the difficulty with which the old man walks and possibly the bent, crooked shape his body often assumes.

"And desire shall fail"—Physical appetites weaken in old age.

"Because man goeth to his long home"—To "the undiscovered country, from whose bourn no traveller returns."—(Shakespeare's Hamlet). See also Job 16:22.

"And the mourners go about the streets"—In ancient times professional mourners were hired to go about the streets wailing. See Jer. 9:18.

"Or ever the silver cord be loosed or the golden bowl be broken"—"A lamp of frail material, gilded over, often in the East hung from roofs by a silk cord interwoven with silver thread; as a lamp is dashed down and broken when the cord breaks, so man at death; the golden bowl of the lamp answers to the skull, which, from the vital preciousness of its contents, may be called 'the golden'; 'the silver cord' is the spinal marrow, which is white and precious as silver, and is attached to the brain." The Bible Commentary.

"Or the pitcher be broken at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern"—A double figure—"when the pitcher and wheel are broken water can no more be drawn, so life ceases when the vital energies are gone".—"The 'fountain' may mean the right ventricle of the heart; the 'cistern' the left; the 'pitcher' the veins; the 'wheel' the aorta or great artery." Bible Commentary.

"Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was"—See Gen. 2:7.

"And the spirit shall return unto God who gave it"—See Luke 23:46 and Acts 7:59.

It should be kept in mind that this gloomy picture of a man grown old refers only to the one who did not remember Jehovah in the days of his youth. There is a very different prospect for those who "walk with the Lord." Hear the bright promise of Isaiah

40:31—"They that wait for Jehovah shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run and not be weary; they shall walk, and not faint." Also Job 16:31—"The hoary head is a crown of glory, if it be found in the way of righteousness."

"So let the way wind up the hill or down,
Through rough or smooth, the journey will be joy,
Still seeking what I sought when but a boy,
New friendship, high adventure, and a crown.
I shall grow old but never lose life's zest,
Because the road's last turn will be the best."

—Henry VanDyke.

References:

Mackey's Encyclopaedia, vol. 1, p. 7-9. Sanderson's Examination of Our Masonic Ritual, p. 9. Ward's Moral Teachings of Freemasonry, p. 57. The Meaning of Masonry, by Wilmshurst, p. 42, 78, 120, 124. Haywood's Symbolical My., p. 256. Street's Symbolism, ps. 157-161. The Men's House, by Dr. Fort Newton, ps. 257 and 258; and Mackey's Symbolism, p. 249.

The Lost Word

1. Various suggestions in Masonry pointing symbolically to the never ending search and striving for something better:

- (a) Working from the rough to the smooth ashlar.
- (b) Climbing the mystic ladder from earth to heaven.
- (c) Ascending the sacred stair to the temple.
- (d) Searching for that which was lost—a sacred word.

"It is the moral ideal alone that can save us from going downwards. Though never realized it makes us better through the struggle to reach it." MacBride's Speculative Masonry, pp. 24-5. Indeed all human progress has been due to that something within us, which has been called "divine discontent"—the eternal aspiration of the human spirit for something better.

2. The daily quest for—"that which was lost"—is the great enterprise of every Master Mason.

- (a) He comes from the E. (morning) at the beginning of labor; and journeys toward the W. (evening) when labor is suspended, to "seek for that which was lost."
- (b) He returns from the W. (at evening) reporting that he has not been successful in his researches.
- (c) Thus the period between a. and b. symbolizes the normal day of life for the Master Mason, which is spent always in the great quest.

Incidentally, this daily striving for a higher life, yet never achieving it, is akin to the experience of St. Paul. See Phil. 3:13-14. St. Paul's "prize" is analagous to Masonry's Lost Word.

"To every man there openeth

A way and ways and a way,
And the high soul climbs the highway,
And the low soul gropes the low;
And in between, on the misty flats,
The rest drift to and fro.

But to every man there openeth
A high way and a low.
And every man decideth

The way his soul shall go.—John Oxenham.

"Indeed," says Newton, "no feature of Masonry is more fascinating than its age-long quest of the Lost Word."—"The Builders", p. 262.

3. The meaning of The Lost Word: Various conceptions prevail as to the meaning of The Lost Word; as the ideal or perfect life; the sum of all truth, particularly divine truth; the Deity Himself; or God as the embodiment of all these; or Christ as the great manifestation of God. It will be seen, however, that the basic idea in all of these is PERFECTION; the perfect life; perfect truth; perfect personality.

Mackey suggests the Lost Word "may be considered to be the symbol of Divine Truth; and all its modifications, the loss, the substitution and the recovery, are but component parts of the mythical symbol which represents a search after "Truth." *Ency. of Freemasonry*, vol. 1, p. 453.

Quite in harmony with this conception of the Lost Word is the drift of the Legend of H.A. itself. The Grand Master was the one supremely competent to direct the building of the Temple of God. No other was so qualified. When he died this great secret—the supreme competency to build the Temple—was lost with him. Those who followed him in the task sought to approximate his high qualities, but ever and always found they had still more to learn. Hence it becomes the ambition of every true Master Mason to build, as perfectly as possible, the Temple of God—the life in which God may be pleased to dwell. See 1st Cor. 3:16 and 6:19; and Eph. 2:21.

This conception of the Lost Word being the lost ability to build the perfect life is implied by MacBride. He says: "But the grand ideal in Masonry, to which all the rest are subsidiary and contributory, is that which represents the soul of man as a Holy Temple, a dwelling place for the Most High." And again, "The mission of Masonry being the building of the Ideal Temple, he is the true Mason who works true to the plan of that Temple. He has to build himself and thereby contribute to the building of humanity, as a dwelling place for the Divine Presence." Thus MacBride extends the idea of temple building from the building of the perfect individual life to the building of the perfect society, recalling again St. Paul's word in Eph. 2:22. See "Speculative Masonry," pp. 25 and 27. And this perfect society, in turn, is symbolized by Marguerite Wilkinson as "The New City" in the following lines:

"Have we seen her, O my brothers, The New City, where she stands
The superb, supreme creation of unnumbered human hands;
The complete and sweet expression of unnumbered human souls
Bound by love to work together while their work their love controls?

Have you seen her, The New City, in her glory? Ah, not yet
Gilds the sun with actual splendor, chimney top and minaret,
But her site is surely purchased, and her pattern is designed,
And her blessed ways are visions, for all striving humankind!
The New City, O my brothers, we ourselves shall never see—
She will gladden children's children into holy ecstasy—
Let our lives be in the building! We shall lay us in the sod,
Happier, if our human travail builds their avenues to God!"

If it seems strange that this ability to build the perfect life, or to apprehend the whole of divine truth, or to find God, should

be represented by such an expression as The Word, or The Lost Word, we are reminded by Street that to "the ancient mind 'The Word' signified all truth, particularly divine truth," and also that "it belonged to all ancient philosophy." Furthermore, he says, "The Word, under the development of philosophy, became synonymous with every manifestation of divine power and truth, so that finally it was regarded as not only co-existent with but metaphorically as identical with Deity himself. This is clearly the meaning of St. John." See "Symbolism of the Three Degrees", pp. 157-159; also John 1:1-4. And Newton in "The Builders", p. 69, perhaps with this conception of John's in mind, says, "Ever the Quest goes on, though it is permitted some of us to believe that the Lost Word has been found, in the only way in which it can ever be found—even in the life of Him Who was 'the Word made flesh' Who dwelt among us and Whose grace and beauty we know."

4. Finally may we say that, in the very nature of the matter, it must appear that no one can either seek or find The Lost Word for another. Both the seeking and the finding, if finding is possible, is an intensely personal experience, an experience of one's innermost self. It is as much or more a matter of life than of logic. Haywood in "The Great Teachings of Masonry", p. 144, says, "No man can come into possession of the light by signing his name to a creed. Masonry has no creed. For each one of us men the truth is a word that is lost, and each of us must go in search of it." Just so! every Master Mason must join in the Great Quest.

"Dream not, O Soul, that easy is the task
Thus set before thee. If it proves at length
As well it may, beyond thy natural strength,
Faint not, despair not. As a child may ask a
Father, pray the Everlasting God
For light and guidance midst the subtle snares
Of sin thick planted in life's thoroughfares,
For spiritual strength and moral hardihood;
Still listening, through the noise of time and sense,
To the still whisper of the Inward Word."

—J. G. Whittier.

References:

The Builders, by Fort Newton. Symbolical Masonry, by Haywood. Symbolism of Freemasonry, by Mackey. The Meaning of Masonry, by Wilmshurst, and Speculative Masonry, by MacBride.

THE APRON

By R.W. Bro. C. L. Riach.

The Apron is the first badge with which the M. is invested, and it is the first gift which he receives from the Lodge. It is one of the oldest of M. symbols and is the counterpart of the Girdle in other systems. Its symbolism, when borrowed from the Operative Masons, is as protection against contamination from evil. It is essential in our system that it be made of lambskin and be white in colour. The symbolism of the lamb as the emblem of innocence is ancient and universal, and the same is true of the colour white as the emblem of purity. In the E.A. degree the apron should be of unrelieved white. In the M.M.'s degree a border of sky blue is permissible, that being the colour symbolical of universal friendship

and benevolence, probably because of the colour of the all-embracing vault of Heaven. Other decorations and colours (including garter blue) indicative of rank or precedence should not be allowed to interfere with the essential symbolism of the white lambskin. The dual teaching of the material and the colour of the Apron cannot be too highly emphasised.

The M.M.'s Apron is also to a lesser extent emblematic of the teachings of the Degree as to Man's mortality. It is the girdle by which man's earthly life is limited. In the Funeral Service it is contrasted with the Sprig of Acacia, symbolical of our belief in man's Immortality. The Apron itself is said to remind us of the universal dominion of Death.

THE WORKING TOOLS OF THE M.M.

The W.T. of the 1st Degree are those employed by the craftsmen who laboured in the quarries in hewing stones of proper shape and dimensions. Their work was important, but it was the work of the least skilled operatives. In the 2nd Degree the tools are those of the craftsmen who actually erected the structure, who builded the walls perpendicular, the corners rectangular, and the floors level. There was a higher degree of skill. But the W.T. of the 3rd Degree could be used only by the master builders who planned the work on which the others laboured.

The sk. teaches us that if our building is to be a worthy edifice, it must be laid on straight and undeviating lines; that what is crooked and deformed can never be stable. The pencil teaches permanence; that which is done can never be wholly undone; that we should build in such a way that we may never live to regret it. Finally the C.'s symbolise that standard of moral rectitude by which we should govern our own lives and our own relations to our fellow men; that every part of our existence as members of the Brotherhood of Man should bear due proportion to the rest. With the Square they form the universally accepted emblem of the A.F. & A.M.

In the American system the Trowel is the W.T. of the M.M. With us it is the W.T. of the G.A.O.T.U. who preserves our Order by cementing it with His peculiar graces.

References:

"An Interpretation of Our Masonic Symbols, by Ward, p. 80, "The Magic of Freemasonry," by Powell. Ward's M.M. Handbook, p. 62. Street's Symbolism, p. 145, and Haywood's Symbolical Masonry, p. 140.

THE COMPLETED TEMPLE

By R.W. Bro. A. C. Garner.

Our purpose in this outline is a study of the symbol and what it is intended to convey to the receptive mind, from the material, mystical and Masonic points of view. The study is not necessarily confined to "The Temple of Solomon" but deals first with the fore-runner of it, then the Temple of Solomon and succeeding

temples, down to the Masonic temple of today, the place wherein sacred and solemn obligations are taken and where the major portion of our work is done in the name of the Most High. In this absorbing study, the student should bear in mind that archaeological research is today both extensive and intensive, and is bringing to light and proving to be facts matters recorded in the V. of the S.L. formerly thought by many, including historians, to be mythical or legendary.

Part I. Material, Symbolical.

The Tabernacle.

Read Exodus, chs. 25, 26 and 27, which give details as to the making and furnishing of the Tabernacle. "And let them make me a sanctuary, that I may dwell therein." "According to all that I shew thee, after the pattern of the Tabernacle and the pattern of the instruments thereof, even so shall ye make it." (Exodus ch. 25, vs. 8 and 9.)

Read II Samuel, chs. 6 and 7, arrival of the Tabernacle at Jerusalem (City of David). Purpose of David to build the House of the Lord.

Nathan conveying the Lord's command to David—"He shall build an house for my home, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever." (II Samuel ch. 7, v. 13.)

Building and Dedication of the Temple.

Read I Kings, chs. 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. "And behold I purpose to build an house unto the name of the Lord my God, as the Lord spake unto David my father, saying, thy son whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name." (I Kings, ch. 5, v. 5.) "The house, when it was in building, was built of stone, made ready before it was brought thither, so that there was neither hammer nor axe, nor tool of iron heard in the house while it was in building." (I Kings, ch. 7, v. 6.)—(Concord, harmony.) "So the King and all the children of Israel dedicated the house of the Lord." (I Kings, ch. 8, v. 63.) "For now I have chosen and sanctified this house, that my name may be there for ever; and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually." (II Chron., ch. 7, v. 16.) Read also II Chron., chs. 1-7 inclusive.

Foundation of the Temple laid about 1012 B.C. Temple laid in ruins by Nebuchadnezzar about 416 years after its erection.

Second temple built by Zerubbabel, a counterpart of the first, but greatly inferior as to beauty and splendour, completed about 516 B.C., stood about 500 years; then taken down by Herod the Great and rebuilt.

This third and last Temple, said to be an exact copy of the first, excepting as to magnificence and splendour, was destroyed by the Romans under Titus, A.D. 70. The great Jewish historian, Flavious Josephus, himself a priest who officiated in the Temple, and who also witnessed its destruction, in his history gives a full description of this Temple.

References:

The V. of the S. L.

"The Two Pillars," by J. T. Thorpe, (Regina Masonic Library).

Mackey's Encyclopedia, vol. 11, page 767, and

"The Noiseless Fabric," Addresses and Essays, Masonic Education and Research Club of Regina, published 1926.

Part II. Mystical, Ethereal.

"From the Unreal, lead me to the Real! From Darkness, lead me to Light! From the Mortal, bring me to Immortality!" Translation from ancient Hindu literature and said to be one of the oldest prayers in the world.

Our purpose now is to look behind the literal story; to pierce the veil of allegory contained in the great legend, and to grasp the significance of its true purpose.

King Solomon's Temple is only a type or symbol, yet a most important one. Shrouded in mystery and tradition, standing apart on a magnificent site, in the capital city of a country towards which almost from the dawn of civilization the thoughts and eyes of men were and are turned, of such magnificence both outwardly and inwardly as to be almost beyond human imagination.

Wilmschurst in "The Meaning of Masonry" affords us great help in arriving at the intended correct Masonic conception of the Temple. His collective views read something like this: "That it is the temple of the collective body of humanity itself, of which the great initiate, St. Paul, said, 'Know ye not that ye are the Temple of God and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?' " The material of this mystical Temple is the souls of men, living stones, fellow-craftsmen and collaborators with the Divine purpose. The story of the building of the Temple, then, is a philosophical instruction, which interpreted Masonically deals directly with the structure of the human soul. The Temple is not one of common brick and stone, but is made from the "unhewn stone" or incorruptible raw material of which the Creator fashioned the human organism.

The Temple of human nature is in course of re-building, and each Mason's soul that is wrought into a true die or square by his work upon himself here, becomes one more new stone of the restored Temple in the heavens.

The Jerusalem in which this Temple is built is not the geographical one in Palestine, but the Eternal "City of Peace" in the heavens; not, as St. Paul says, "the Jerusalem that now is, but the Jerusalem above, which is the mother of us all."

Whatever may be our conception of this subject we should always realize that we either sanctify and enhance the beauty of the Temple or misuse and defile it, dependent upon our thoughts, lives and actions.

References—

- Meaning of Masonry, Wilmschurst.
- The Men's House, Dr. Fort Newton, chap. 7.
- The Noiseless Fabric, Rev. S. Farley. Addresses and Essays, Regina Research Club.
- Mackey's Symbolism, R. I. Clegg, chap. 13.
- The V. of the S. L.

WHEN IS A MAN A M. M.?

(1) When he lives up to his Masonic obligations, strictly adheres to the charges of a Freemason and the Bylaws of his Lodge, and at all times loyally supports the Master, Wardens and officers of his Lodge by regular attendance thereat. (See Constitution of Grand Lodge, p. 95-113 and Lodge Bylaws.)

(2) The ideal Mason is a full grown man, patriotic, intelligent, reverent and devoted to home, alert in business and an unfailing friend. He will always be found on the side of his country, his race and his God. (Taken from the Masonic Journal of South Africa.)

(3) To so live in the midst of this mystery-haunted world that little children may be happier, youth more joyous, manhood more clean, and old age less homely; to so live that men will hate less and love more, be honorable in public dealings as in private acts, create more than destroy; to so live that the great Kingdom of Brotherhood may be brought near and man be bound closer to man and woman closer to woman; that it is to be a Mason! (Mackey's Symbolism, chap. LIV, page 306.)

(4) A Freemason should be a man of honor and of conscience, preferring his duty to every thing beside, even his life; independent in his opinions, and of good morals; submissive to the laws, devoted to humanity, to his country, to his family; kind and indulgent to his brethren, friend to all virtuous men, and ready to assist his fellows by all means in his power. (Picked up by the way.)

(5) When is a man a Mason? When he can look out over the rivers, the hills, and the far horizon with a profound sense of his own littleness in the vast scheme of things, and yet have faith, hope and courage—which is the root of every virtue. When he knows that down in his heart every man is as noble, as vile, as divine, as diabolic, and as lonely as himself, and seeks to know, to forgive and to love his fellowman. When he knows how to sympathize with men in their sorrows, yea, even in their sins—knowing that each man fights a hard fight against many odds. When he has learned how to make friends and to keep them, and above all how to keep friends with himself. When he loves flowers, can hunt the birds without a gun, and feels the thrill of an old forgotten joy when he hears the laugh of a little child. When he can be happy and high minded amid the meaner drudgeries of life. When star-crowned trees, and the glint of sunlight on flowing waters subdue him like the thought of one much loved and long dead. When no voice of distress reaches his ears in vain, and no hand seeks his aid without response. When he finds good in every faith that helps any man to lay hold of divine things and sees majestic meanings in life, whatever the name of that faith may be. When he can look into a wayside puddle and see something beyond mud, and into the face of the most forlorn fellow mortal and see something beyond sin. When he knows how to pray, how to love, how to hope. When he has kept faith with himself, with his fellow man, with his God; in his hand a sword for evil, in his heart a bit of a song—glad to live, but not afraid to die! Such a man has found the only real secret of Masonry and the one which it is trying to give to all the world. (The Builders, by Dr. Fort Nelson, chap. 3, pages 297-8.)

Summing up the foregoing, is it not self evident "That when we realize, fully waken, and pay due heed, to that which is Divine within us, and further at all times "act as the dictates of right reason prompt us" in accordance with true Masonic principles and teachings, "that then we may fully claim to be men and Master Masons."

Study the Third Degree by the best masters, and for the beginners, Ward's M.M.'s Handbook should be first read.

CLOSING THIRD DEGREE. SUMMARY OF SYMBOLISM OF THE DEGREE

By V.W. Bro. H. M. Underhill.

(a) Closing—Third Degree.

The openings and closings, Wilmshurst says, "are ceremonies of the highest instructiveness and rites with a distinctive purpose." He urges an understanding of what they imply. A study of this phase of the work reveals a beautiful system which from its hidden depths echoes the teachings of the degrees themselves.

The opening and closing of each Degree creates a complete setting appropriate for the peculiar work of that Degree. But they form more than a setting. The opening takes the Mason from the outside world to further his research under (1) the symbolism of "light" or (2) up the "winding stairs", or (3) into the valley of the shadow of "death" as the case may be. Each closing, on the other hand, is a reversal of its relative opening.

In regard to the opening and closing of the Third Degree, the same author says, that an examination of the text shows that they disclose the whole of the philosophy upon which the Masonic system is reared. Thus it indicates the human soul as originating in the eternal "East" and thence directing its course towards the "West." That is, the soul has left the spiritual sphere to wander in the material world in search of the G. S. of a M. M. The hope is that they may be found at the centre. So the W.M. says, "I will assist you in your researches and may the M.H. prosper our united endeavours."

Under these conditions the earnest pursuit and research is continued. It comes time to close. The W.M. asks for assistance for that purpose, the last care of every M.M. is attended to, all are brought to order, and in that sacred atmosphere, soul speaks to soul—

"Whence come you?" From the W., etc.

"Have you been successful, etc.?" We have not, etc.

And so the S. ss. are transmitted and declared to be operative until T. & C. shall restore to us the G. ss. Thus all are again launched into the outside work with renewed strength of will and inspiration to strive to seek to find and not to yield."

References:—

Wilmshurst, "The Meaning of Masonry, pgs. 111, 130 to 132 inclusive.

Saunderson, "An Examination of the Masonic Ritual," pgs. 55 and 56.

Ward, "The M.M.'s Book," pgs. 101 to 105 inclusive.

(b) Summary of the Symbolism of the Third Degree—

The Third Degree is a natural progression from the First and Second. 1st, Light; 2nd, Winding Stairway; 3rd, Valley of death, or briefly, (Street, Symbolism, p. 141). "In the first two the Lodge symbolises the place where all workmen labour at useful avocations and in acquisition of human knowledge and virtue. But the M.M. represents the Sanctum Sanctorum, or Holy of Holies of K. S. Temple, which was itself a symbol of Heaven or the abode of Deity," etc.

It (the 3rd) alludes also to the sacred chamber of that spiritual temple we all are, or should be, namely, a pure heart, fit for the Deity himself to dwell.

Wilmshurst (p. 46, The Meaning of Masonry), says: "He is taught first to purify and subdue his sensual nature, then to purify

and develop his mental nature, and finally by utter surrender of his old life; and losing his soul to save it, he rises from the dead, a Master, a just man made perfect," etc.

With the above perspective see how the symbolism unfolds:

Key Suggestion of Meaning

The Lodge Room	Holy of Holies, above of Deity also the Spiritual Temple we all are. Open on centre. Points of C's both showing, meaning that Spirit now dominates the body.	Street 141 Wilmshurst 69
	O.G. representing death ever present.	Ward M.M. 39
Candidate. Preparation B.A.'s, B.K.'s, B.B.'s, etc., B.H.'s, S.S. Reception K.'s to enter Admitted on C.'s.	The Master's Light that never fails.	M.W. Bro. Tate's Paper Dec. 1927
	That he is about to consecrate both sides of his nature to the service of M.H.	M.W. Bro. Tate's Paper Dec. 1927
	A symbol of reverence in approaching holy ground.	
	Spirit dominates the Soul and is in union with it. B.L.R. & Tr.	Ward M.M. 15
Working Tools, Sk. P. and C.'s.	Line of conduct in V.S.L. Words and actions recorded by M.H. Good and Evil defined. Reward or punished as obey or disobey the Divine Commands. To act according to Divine Law and reception in G.L. above.	Rit.
Circumambulation.	1st to J.W. that he is an E.A.	Street 144
	2nd to S.W. that he is a F.C.	Ward M.M. 28
	3rd the P.W.	Ward M.M. 29
	From cradle to grave, and giving of P.W. on his behalf (meaning worldly possessions) leads him to the grave.	M.W. Bro. Tate's Paper Dec. 27
The Legend	Death—resurrection.	Street 149
	Mortality and Immortality "Who so would save his life must lose it." "Why may we not believe that it is simply a dramatic parable of a great experience of the soul in its struggle against adversaries in its apparent defeat, and its ultimate moral victory?"	Wilmshurst page 78
		Haywood page 273
Sprig of Acacia	Immortality.	Street 161
	Emblem of resurrection.	Ward M.M. 88
Morning Star	Unending life and infinite achievement.	Powell 103
	"Sure hope of our redemption."	Ward M.M. 51
Apron	"The true Master Mason" able to govern that lodge which is within himself.	Wilmshurst page 46
The Lost Word	"Search for Divine Truth."	Street 159
	"True knowledge of self, the conscious realization of our divine potentialities."	Wilmshurst page 47
	"Nature and attributes of God."	Ward M.M. 54
	"That for which he really searches is to discover the divine in himself and in the world."	Haywood page 263

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

The following is an abstract of the returns from the several Lodges for the year ending March 31st, 1928, showing the amounts received for fees and dues.

	No. of Lodge	Members Mar., 1927	Members Mar., 1928	Increase	Decrease	Initiated	Affiliated	Reinstated	Demitted	Suspended	Com. L. Mbrs.	Deaths	Amount Paid with Returns
Kinistino	1	148	156	8		8	10	3	8	2	2	1	\$159.50
Wascana	2	328	331	3		9	1	1	2	3	1	2	246.70
Moose Jaw	3	329	343	14		11	6	3	4	2			255.90
Qu'Appelle Valley	4	55	59	4		4	1		1				52.70
Indian Head	5	97	98	1		2	6		2	2		3	73.10
Qu'Appelle	6	55	48		7						3	1	62.70
Moosomin	7	115	120	5		3	3		3		1		98.10
Ashlar	8	43	42		1					1			25.20
Maple Leaf	9	67	67			1						1	43.90
Evening Star	10	49	51	2		4		1	1	2			47.90
N. W. M. P.	11	293	290		3	10	6		6	4	8	1	311.40
Yorkton	12	119	115		4	2	1	1	3	2		2	90.20
Duck Lake	13	36	36			1						1	26.90
Sintaluta	14	62	63	1		2			1				45.50
Amity	15	60	64	4		4	1		1				54.80
Saskatchewan	16	290	295	5		8	7	2	5	5	2		241.60
Carlisle	17	60	59		1		1					2	38.10
Melfort	18	138	148	10		12	2	1	4			1	138.00
Battle	19	87	79		8	8	1		10	4	1	2	92.60
Weyburn	20	133	129		4		1	1	5			1	79.60
Arcola	21	63	60		3	1			3			1	43.90
Rosethorn	22	47	47			3	1		3			1	42.50
Britannia	23	106	106			3	4		3	2		2	80.80
Wolseley	24	51	56	5		4	1	1			1		60.40
Estevan	25	115	114		1	5	5	4	4	5	6		160.30
Swift Current	26	114	117	3		5	1	2	1	3	1		103.50
Alameda	27	35	38	3		3							34.50
Hanley	28	73	72		1	1	1		1			2	49.80
Heward	29	55	55			2	2		2		2		65.60
New Hope	30	53	52		1	3			3			1	44.10
Ionic	31	130	133	3		4	2		3				98.20
Golden Rule	32	84	70		14					14			46.20
Davidson	33	89	89			3	2		1			4	68.30
Lang	34	57	58	1				2	1				38.80
Prince Rupert	35	90	96	6		7		2	2			1	85.40
Bruce	36	74	71		3				2	1			43.50
Wapella	37	55	58	3		6	1		1	2		1	60.10
Ekapo	38	46	41		5	1			5			1	29.90
Boscurvis	39	56	58	2		1	2	1	2				41.80
Rouleau	40	95	95			3	1		2	2			70.90
Drinkwater	41	77	81	4		5		2	1		1	1	80.30
Caron	42	59	65	6		7	1		2				68.80
Ishpeming	43	42	41		1	1			2				30.20
Landmark	44	81	77		4		1		3			2	47.80
Aurora	45	39	41	2		2							32.30
Strasbourg	46	63	58		5	4	1	1	5	5	1		66.70
Cupar	47	41	44	3		4	1		1	1		1	42.70
Grayson	48	47	46		1	4	1		4	1	1		55.90
Assiniboia	49	270	292	22		14	16	2	4	3		3	245.90
Golden Fleece	50	57	55		2	2			2	2			41.90
Touchwood	51	53	50		3	2	2	1	4	4			43.50
Border	52	28	30	2		2		1	1				25.70
Nanatah	53	66	71	5		4	4			2	1		74.80
Buchanan	54	33	28		5			1	4	1		1	18.00
Craik	55	70	69		1	3							54.00
Elbowview	56	37	37										22.20
Prairie	57	56	55		1	2				3			42.00
King Solomon	58	93	95	2		2	2		1	1			66.40
Canora	59	81	82	1		3		1		1	2		84.50

	No. of Lodge	Membership Mar., 1927	Membership Mar., 1928	Increase	Decrease	Initiated	Affiliated	Reinstated	Demitted	Suspended	Com. L. Mbrs.	Deaths	Amount Paid with Returns
Imperial	60	254	248		6	3	5	2	7	6	3		202.80
Rocanville	61	54	50		4	1	2		3	4			36.00
Melville	62	136	137	1		6		1	2	3		1	109.00
Prince Albert	63	114	127	13		9	7	1	2	1	1		132.30
Manitou	64	88	87		1	1	1	1	3				57.50
Outlook	65	54	57	3		4	2	3	6				53.40
Wynyard	66	60	63	3		3	1				1		62.50
Eyebrow	67	52	49		3				2	4		1	30.70
Govan	68	72	73	1		5		2	4	2			65.50
Carrot River	69	65	68	3		4	1		1			1	57.80
Cypress	70	99	94		5	1	1		5			2	63.90
Doric	71	152	159	7		8	3	2	4	2			131.40
Corinthian	72	74	71		3	3	1		3	2		2	59.40
Unity	73	79	82	3		3							61.90
Kilwinning	74	58	58			1			1				38.80
Harmony	75	68	63		5			1	3	2		1	39.00
Tisdale	76	84	91	7		5	4	1	3	2		1	78.30
Abernethy	77	58	61	3		2	1						45.00
Tugaske	78	61	62	1		2	1		1	1			47.80
Foam Lake	79	45	46	1		2	1			1		1	37.60
Connaught	80	36	34		2	1	1		4				25.70
Tuscan	81	58	61	3		3	1					1	49.30
Victoria	82	62	59		3	3		1	4	2		1	49.00
Meridian	83	55	60	5		6	4		4			1	64.70
Lanigan	84	56	57	1		3	1		2			1	46.60
Zealandia	85	61	47		14	1			13		1	1	46.50
Kindersley	86	117	110		7	5	1		2	9		2	90.10
Wadena	87	47	46		1	1	1		2			1	33.60
Briercrest	88	50	49		1	1			1	1			34.70
Twin City	89	106	104		2	3	1		2			3	75.60
Kerobert	90	99	102	3		5	1		2			1	82.90
Rosetown	91	84	91	7		8	2		2			1	88.30
Lodge Progress	92	214	221	7		8	7		2	1	4	1	213.80
Morse	93	63	64	1		6	2	3	4	5		1	64.20
Maryfield	94	48	53	5		5							51.80
Evergreen	95	41	42	1				2				1	37.20
Yellow Grass	96	43	47	4		3	1						41.90
Radisson	97	57	51		6	1	1		2	4	1	1	47.80
Union	98	51	50		1				1				31.30
Goose Lake	99	57	58	1		1							39.50
Biggar	100	110	116	6		7	2		1			2	98.70
Acacia	101	67	69	2		1	1						46.10
Invermay	102	20	22	2		2							21.60
Composite	103	49	48		1						1		41.10
King Hiram	104	250	251	1		8	4	2	8	4		1	188.50
Gothic	105	50	48		2				2				30.40
St. John's	106	83	88	5		3	3		4	1			66.90
Mortlach	107	67	63		4	1			2			1	43.70
Long Lake	108	59	59		5	1	1		1	4		1	56.70
Limerick	109	78	77		1	8	1		10				80.70
Shaunavon	110	114	120	6		7	4		3		1	1	115.40
Aneroid	111	82	84	2		2							58.80
Woodrow	112	67	66		1	4			2	3			56.00
Broderick	113	54	53		1	2			3				41.40
Central Butte	114	78	80	2		3			1				60.40
Landis	115	40	40		3	2	1	4	2				39.60
Ceylon	116	35	37	2		2							29.90
Dundurn	117	43	45	2		3	2		2			1	40.10
Paragon	118	46	47	1		1	1		1				34.90
Cabri	119	88	87		1	1	1	1	1			2	53.50
Ogema	120	54	63	9		9	1					1	73.30
Simpson	121	41	39		2	1			1		2		50.70
Azure	122	63	66	3		3	1	1	2				52.60
Lancer	123	71	68		3	1			2	2			46.70
Mount Hermon	124	51	52	1		2	1		1	1			40.90
Latonia	125	83	83		2	1			3				59.10
Cadillac	126	40	41	1		1							28.60
Birch Hills	127	51	58	7		7	2		2				65.50
Meyronne	128	54	58	4		4	2		2				52.90

	No. of Lodge	Membership Mar., 1927	Membership Mar., 1928	Increase	Decrease	Initiated	Affiliated	Reinstated	Demitted	Suspended	Com. L. Mbrs.	Deaths	Amount Paid with Returns
Mossbank	129	65	65			2	3						52.20
Togo	130	47	48	1		2						1	37.80
Dinston	131	71	69		2	3		1	6				54.30
Conquest	132	53	50		3			1	3	1			31.00
Philathea	133	62	63	1		2	1		1		1		57.80
Eston	134	71	74	3		1	3		1				52.10
Elrose	135	58	56		2	3	1		4	1		1	47.20
St. George	136	168	168		10	2	1	8	3	1	1		155.40
Tyrian	137	41	39		2	3	1		6				38.90
Kincaid	138	66	74	8		9				1			80.80
Riverhurst	139	43	40		3					2	1	1	39.60
Sceptre	140	55	52		3	2		1	4	2			41.40
Progressive	141	49	51	2		2							38.00
Leader	142	66	65		1				1				40.30
Hawarden	143	31	34	3		1	2	1		1			28.40
Victory	144	143	153	10		8	5	1	3		1		138.90
Elfros	145	39	39		2			1	3				32.00
Asquith	146	38	43	5		7			1			1	52.60
Elstow	147	62	63	1		1	2		2				46.10
Dunblane	148	44	47	3		6		1		4			52.30
Loverna	149	30	31	1		4			1	4			35.90
Wawota	150	40	37		3	1				3		1	26.20
Viscount	151	38	43	5		6	1		2				49.00
Star City	152	65	56		9				3	4		2	34.80
Blaine Lake	153	25	28	3		4			1				33.80
Banner	154	326	312		14	8		11	7		4		223.40
Raymore	155	19	21	2		2							20.00
Avonlea	156	53	54	1		1							37.10
Bredenbury	157	29	24		5	2			4	3			23.00
Borden	158	62	63	1		2			1				46.50
Springside	159	20	21	1		1							16.30
Cut Knife	160	37	34		3	3	2		2	6			35.40
Welwyn	161	26	25		1		1					1	16.30
Saltcoats	162	27	28	1		2			1				25.80
Fillmore	163	29	37	8		7	2		1				51.90
Milestone	164	40	47	7		8			1				61.60
St. Luke's	165	44	46	2		2	1					1	36.00
Wakaw	166	27	28	1		2			1				24.80
Preeceville	167	47	47			1			1				30.20
Earl Grey	168	31	31			2			1	1			27.60
Quill Lake	169	37	42	5		7				2			52.60
Sharon	170	43	47	4		2	2						38.30
Shellbrook	171	39	47	8		8	1	1			1		72.00
Memorial	172	64	71	7		10	1		1	1		2	83.10
Lakeview	173	24	25	1		1							15.70
St. Andrew's	174	159	176	17		9	11		2			1	149.90
Radville	175	36	39	3		1	3					1	30.10
Gray	176	33	35	2		3			1				33.40
Verwood	177	57	57			5	1		6				55.50
Norquay	178	39	42	3		4			1				41.00
Kelvington	179	28	32	4		2	2						30.30
Herbert	180	37	38	1		1							27.50
Tuberosa	181	33	37	4		4							37.90
Lonach	182	17	21	4		3	1						26.00
Nipawin	183	23	28	5		8				2			48.90
Osage	184	25	26	1		2			1				23.30
Loyalty	185	15	24	9		10			1				56.10
Emulation	186	79	96	17		10	8						103.20
Lucky Lake	187	27	34	7		5	3		1				43.50
Glenedyth	188	22	26	4		4							31.30
Herschel	189	17	18	1		2			1				20.10

APPROVED RULINGS

1. Masonic Regalia cannot be worn at Balls or At Homes where admission is charged and the public admitted. Pro. 1907.
2. In balloting the ballot box shall be placed on the altar with an equal number of black and white balls, and either each member in order or rank proceeding to the Altar and casting his ballot, or members, beginning on the left of the W.M. doing so in rotation. Pro. 1911.
3. When addressing the W.M. the term to be used is W.M. Pro. 1911.
4. When a known Brother approaches the tyled door of a Lodge and desires to enter, the knocks of the Degree in which the Lodge at the time may be working are to be given by the Tyler. In the event of a Cowan approaching a succession of knocks is to be given. Pro. 1911 and 1915.
5. The lecture and charge are integral parts of each Degree and must be given before a candidate is advanced. Pro. 1911.
6. The position of a candidate while being examined must be W. of the altar facing E. Pro. 1911.
7. The charge may be given by any well skilled Brother. If below the rank of an I.M. he shall stand in front of the dias in the E. facing the candidate who shall be W. of the Altar. Prov. 1911.
8. No Brother shall vouch for a visitor unless he has sat with him in open Lodge. Pro. 1911.
9. The Tyler's oath is to be given after the examination by the B. of T. and the production of documentary evidence which must be demanded in every case. The absence of documentary evidence shall not necessarily exclude a visitor. Pro. 1911 and 1915.
10. The W.M. must command the S.W. to collect the P.G. and P.W. of the Degree, but the S.W., if satisfied, may vouch for all present, whereupon the collection may be dispensed with by the W.M. Pro. 1911.
11. When collecting the P.G. and P.W. of a Degree, in the event of a Brother not being in possession of same, the D. shall report to the S.W. saying: "Brother S.W. the W. is lost," who shall report to the W.M.; whereupon, if satisfied as to the Brother, the W.M. may call him to the E. and communicate the Lost W. Pro. 1911.
12. No charts shall be displayed in the Lodge room other than that of the Degree being conferred. Pro. 1911.
13. The lesser lights shall be used in all Degrees except when otherwise called for in the work. Pro. 1911.
14. In calling the Lodge from L. to R. or vice versa, the J.W. must see that all Brethren rise to receive the Command of the W.M., even to the extent of calling up the Lodge. Pro. 1911.
15. The M. may exercise his discretion as to whether the ballot box shall be placed upon the Altar for examination by the Brethren after a ballot has been taken. Pro. 1912.
16. A candidate who cannot answer the first three questions in Masonry satisfactorily cannot be made a Mason. Pro. 1912.
17. An affiliated P.M. from another Jurisdiction is eligible for election to the Master's chair. Pro. 1914.
18. A Brother who has not been invested as Warden ranks as a M.M., and is not eligible for election to the Master's chair. Pro. 1914.

19. An affiliated Brother, on producing documentary evidence that he has served a full Masonic year as Warden in another Jurisdiction, is eligible for election to the Master's chair. Pro. 1915.

20. A Certificate of Standing is a Certificate issued to a Brother for the purpose of joining a designated Lodge, and must not be confounded with a receipt for dues. Pro. 1915.

21. The passing of the collection plate around the Lodge when the candidate is in the N.E. angle is not permissible. Pro. 1916.

22. A Committee of P.M.'s to meet with applicants before they are given application forms is permissible. Pro. 1916.

23. It is unconstitutional to receive petitions or reports of committees on applicants at Emergent meetings. Pro. 1916.

24. It is unconstitutional to initiate a candidate at an Emergent meeting held on the same date as the regular meeting at which the candidate was balloted on. Pro. 1916.

25. It is not permissible for a Brother from a Grand Lodge not recognized by this Grand Lodge to either visit or affiliate with a Lodge in this Jurisdiction. Pro. 1917.

26. The Second Degree Working Tools should be presented in full form as contained in the Installation Ceremony. Pro. 1918.

27. It is the duty of a subordinate Lodge to try a Brother and only in very exceptional cases can a Commission be appointed by the Grand Master. Pro. 1918.

28. If an applicant can comply with the requirements of the Ceremonials, even by the aid of artificial limbs, and is in a physical condition to earn a living, and not likely to become a charge upon the Fraternity, and if his moral character is all that a Mason's should be, his petition can be entertained on obtaining a Special Dispensation from G.L. Pro. 1918.

29. The home of a soldier prior to his enlistment is the only home recognized during the time he is in uniform without regard to the various places he may be stationed in while on Military Service. Pro. 1919.

30. A candidate for initiation must have resided the six months immediately previous to date of his Petition within the Jurisdiction of the Lodge to which he seeks admission. Pro. 1919.

31. A Lodge can hold a Masonic Funeral Service for a deceased Brother when another society attends the same service in regalia, but the service must, in all respects, be conducted exclusively by the Lodge as if none but Masons were in attendance. A Masonic Lodge should not take part in Funeral Services when conducted by any other organization. Wherever civic societies, the Military or other organizations may constitute a part of the Funeral Procession or otherwise unite with the assembly, the body of the deceased must be in charge of the Lodge officiating. Pro. 1920.

32. Any increase or reduction in the fees of a Lodge by virtue of an amendment to its By-laws, shall become effective from the date such amendment is passed, subject to the approval of the Grand Master; any increase or reduction in the annual dues of a Lodge by virtue of an amendment to its By-laws shall become effective from June 24th or December 27th next following the date upon which such amendment is passed subject to the approval of the Grand Master. Pro. 1920.

33. Candidates in the First Degree must be prepared and received individually and a candidate must not be received from a preparation room in which other candidates are in waiting, but

after they have been presented by the Senior Warden and have answered singly the questions addressed to them by the Worshipful Master, they may, at the discretion of the Worshipful Master, thereafter be taken collectively. Candidates in the Third Degree may be taken collectively to the end of the obligation, but, if taken collectively, they must then retire to the preparation room to be readmitted and raised singly, after which they may again be taken collectively. Pro. 1920.

34. A Brother who has affiliated with a Lodge in this Jurisdiction on a Certificate of Standing from a Lodge in another Jurisdiction shall not be given a demit on resigning therefrom, but his resignation shall be accepted under the conditions governing the granting of a demit, and such resignation shall be recorded in the minute book and historical register. Pro. 1920.

35. In the case of a candidate who is a conscientious objector to our form of obligation, as being contrary to his religious belief, the Committee on Jurisprudence could not concur in a ruling permitting a departure from the Ancient Usage extant in the form of obligation as it has come down to us through the Masonic centuries. Pro. 1920, page 105.

36. A Lodge holding an At Home of a purely Masonic nature, and to which the public are not invited, is justified in making application for a dispensation to wear regalia, although it levies a charge on the members attending same. Pro. 1921.

37. The Constitution does not provide for nominations either oral or written for officers in constituent Lodges; all elections except when otherwise provided for in the Constitution shall be by written ballot without nomination. Pro. 1923.

38. A man having received only part of his obligation and not having been brought to light is not a Mason. Pro. 1924.

39. Where the Constitution and the By-laws of a Lodge conflict the Constitution governs and overrules the By-laws. Pro. 1926.

40. A Brother elected and installed as Warden, even though he has not put in an attendance during the term, is eligible for election to the Master's Chair if the members of the Lodge made no protest to his holding the office of Warden and he did not resign. Pro. 1926.

41. Matters relating to a chapter of the Eastern Star is not Masonic business and must not be brought before a Lodge as such. Pro. 1926.

42. All Lodge notices must be mailed in sealed envelopes. Pro. 1926.

43. Lodges have not power to fix sectional boundaries by agreement but must be governed as to distance between Lodges by a direct line. Pro. 1926.

44. A Master cannot close his Lodge in any degree in short form. He may suspend labor in one degree and resume in another lower degree for the purpose of doing work, but he must resume labor in the original degree and close in full form. Pro. 1927.

45. An application cannot be considered from an applicant who is deaf. Pro. 1927.

46. No motion to rescind a resolution entered upon the minutes and regularly passed at a previous regular meeting shall be received or put through a Lodge until a notice of intention to introduce such notice to rescind shall have been made at a previous meeting. This, however, does not prevent a Lodge reconsidering, at the same meeting, a motion which they have passed, without

due consideration, provided that the mover and seconder of the motion to reconsider, voted with the majority in the first instance. Pro. 1927.

47. A petition from a member of a clandestine Lodge cannot be entertained. Pro. 1927.

48. The names of applicants for initiation and affiliation, notwithstanding that they appear on the monthly joint notice sent out by all the Lodges of a City to their membership, must appear on the individual Lodge notice. Pro. 1927.

49. As Section 211, sub-sec. 14, states that the regular meeting of a Lodge is the one only meeting in each month at which business can be done, and section 117 states that the day and hour of the regular meeting shall be specified in the Lodge By-laws, the Anniversaries of the Saints John cannot be considered as regular meetings of any Lodge. They are Festive Meetings and must always be so regarded. Pro. 1927.

50. The Lodge seal must be affixed to all letters emanating from the Secretary's office. Pro. 1927.

51. Lodge funds should be used for Masonic purposes and while there may be an occasional application for assistance, such as a national calamity, which should not be passed over, Lodges in this Jurisdiction should make use of their funds for purely Masonic purposes. This ruling means exactly what it says and is as it is to protect Lodges against requests from other organizations. Masonic charity can be well exercised through Masonic channels. Pro. 1927 and 1928.

52. Where the By-laws of a Lodge provide for payment of dues in advance, dues for the current year are payable at the beginning of the year and at the end of such year, the dues having remained unpaid for twelve months, a brother is liable to suspension by proper procedure for that purpose. Pro. 1927.

53. A member of a Character Committee being in possession of information which he would not be justified in disclosing to anyone, not even to other members of the Committee, might refuse to sign a favourable report on his honour as a member of the Committee and as a Mason and this should be considered sufficient. Pro. 1928.

54. Premises which have been dedicated to Masonry should not be used for any other purpose. If the premises have not been so dedicated the Lodge may in a proper case rent to some other organization. The best interests of the Craft should, however, be carefully considered and no action should be taken which might lead to the conclusion that the Masonic Order is entangled with any other society or organization. Pro. 1928.

55. Should the name of an applicant for initiation not appear on the notice for the meeting at which he was balloted on the proceedings in the case would be null and void and it would be necessary for the applicant's name to appear on the notice calling the next regular meeting and for the Lodge to again ballot on the application. Pro. 1928.

56. A Lodge is not warranted in demanding payment of other sums than dues as a condition for the granting of a demit. Pro. 1928.

57. No residence qualifications are required by the Constitution for applications for affiliation. The statement on the application form "I removed to the province of Saskatchewan in....." is contained in the form to protect us in Saskatchewan from men

being initiated in other Jurisdictions who have acquired residence qualifications in this province. Pro. 1928.

58. If a Master who occupied the chair for any period during the year resigns and another Master is elected for the balance of the year neither the Master who vacates nor the one who is chosen to take his place can comply with the requirements of section 211, sub sec. 3, and are not entitled to Past Master's rank. Pro. 1928.

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

Members by Virtue of Office.

M.W. Bros. J. K. Irwin (51), W. M. Martin (2), W. J. Smith (110), G. Swain (60), D. A. Kingsbury (40), J. W. MacNeill (19), A. Sheppard (2), G. M. Weir (60), N. B. Williams (77), R. Young (1), J. McCauley (3), J. H. Anderson (16), L. T. McDonald (2), W. B. Willoughby (3), A. S. Gorrell (11), W. Hopkins (16), W. B. Tate (6), H. Jagger (3), C. O. Davidson (2), R.W. Bros. J. O. Clarke (68), F. B. Reilly (2), J. R. Yorke (136).

Honorary Members.

M.W. Bros. J. A. Ovas (Winnipeg), L. Morris (Vancouver), F. S. Selwood (Calgary), F. C. Falkenstein (Bottineau, N.D.), J. S. Martin (Port Dover, Ont.)

Elected Members.

Term expiring 1929—R.W. Bros. J. N. Bayne (2), A. M. Bell (74), A. O. Brooks (77), W. McCauley (3), A. A. Wilson (104), F. B. Williams (147).

Term expiring 1930—W. Bro. S. C. Burton (186), R.W. Bros. N. R. Craig (71), M. A. MacKay (76), J. McGregor (60), C. P. Moore (20), A. G. Rawlinson (6).

Officers.

R.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke.....	President
R.W. Bro. C. P. Moore.....	Vice-President
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate.....	Secretary

Standing Committees.

Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence—M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams, Chairman; M.W. Bros. D. A. Kingsbury, W. M. Martin, J. W. MacNeill, W. J. Smith, R. Young.

Grievances and Appeals—R.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, Chairman; M.W. Bros. W. M. Martin, W. J. Smith, W. B. Willoughby, R.W. Bros. J. McGregor, A. G. Rawlinson.

Condition of Masonry—R.W. Bro. C. P. Moore, Chairman; M.W. Bros. C. O. Davidson, D. A. Kingsbury, R.W. Bros. A. O. Brooks, J. O. Clarke, J. R. Yorke.

Foreign Correspondence and Relations—M.W. Bro. W. B. Willoughby, Chairman; M.W. Bros. A. S. Gorrell, J. W. MacNeill, Alex. Sheppard, W. B. Tate, R.W. Bro. M. A. MacKay.

Finance—R.W. Bros. J. N. Bayne, Chairman; A. A. Wilson, vice; M.W. Bro. G. Swain, R.W. Bro. J. McGregor, W. Bro. S. C. Burton.

Masonic Relief and Charity—R.W. Bro. W. McCauley, Chairman; M.W. Bro. J. H. Anderson, R.W. Bros. A. M. Bell, J. O. Clarke, F. B. Williams.

Charters—M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson, Chairman; M.W. Bro. G. Swain, R.W. Bros. A. M. Bell, F. B. Reilly, A. A. Wilson.

Necrology—R.W. Bro. A. O. Brooks, Chairman; R.W. Bros. M. A. MacKay, W. McCauley, C. P. Moore, F. B. Williams.

Printing and Supplies—R.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly, Chairman; M.W. Bro. A. Shepphard, R.W. Bros. N. R. Craig, W. J. Smith, J. R. Yorke, W. Bro. S. C. Burton.

Custodians of the Work—M.W. Bro. A. S. Gorrell, Chairman; M.W. Bros. J. H. Anderson, J. McCauley, R. Young, W. B. Tate.

Library—R.W. Bro. A. G. Rawlinson, Chairman; M.W. Bros. C. O. Davidson, W. B. Tate.

Committee on Masonic Education and Research.

The M.W. the Grand Master appointed the following Committee:—R.W. Bro. A. G. Rawlinson, Chairman, Qu'Appelle; M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Secretary, Regina; R.W. Bro. C. L. Riach, Prince Albert; V.W. Bros. G. H. Glover, Regina; H. M. Underhill, Shaunavon; W. Bro. R. W. Asselstine, Moose Jaw.

Board of Benevolence.

Term expiring 1931—M.W. Bros. N. B. Williams, W. B. Willoughby.

Term expiring 1930—M.W. Bros. J. H. Anderson, J. McCauley.

Term expiring 1929—M.W. Bros. D. A. Kingsbury, R. Young.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

To Sask.—	Jurisdiction—From Sask.—
Robt. Young.....P. Albert	Alabama.....J. D. Pruett.....Boaz
A. A. Wilson.....Regina	Alberta.....W. J. Botterill.....Red Deer
Wm. McCauley.....M. Jaw	Arkansas.....M. J. Manning.....Clarendon
J. R. Yorke.....Moose Jaw	B. Columbia...Wm. Henderson.....Victoria
A. S. Gorrell.....Regina	CanadaInOnt.Dr. Goggin.....Toronto
A.G. Rawlinson Qu'Appelle	Colorado.....C. S. Desch, Jr.....Denver
W. G. Robinson.....Francis	Connecticut...G. Griswold.....Old Lyne
H. S. Craig.....Rouleau	Costa Rica.....Alex. Murray.....San Jose
R. J. Hegan.....Ker Robert	Cuba.....
D. Bannatyne.....Estevan	Delaware.....J. F. Robinson.....Wilmington
A. Stewart.....Woodrow	Dis. of Col....T. P. Morgan.....Washington
W. B. Willoughby.....M. Jaw	England.....J. Obed Smith.....London
W. L. Cameron.....L'minster	Florida.....C. H. Stewart.....Melbourne
H. Bateman.....Duff	Georgia.....J. T. Lee.....Rochelle
J. W. Attewell.....Wilkie	Idaho.....H. P. Glinderman C.eAlene
G. F. Davidson.....Regina	Illinois.....W. C. Rapp.....Chicago
G. Hooker.....Woodrow	Indiana.....H. B. Tuthill.....Mich. City
N. B. Williams.....Abernethy	Iowa.....F. S. Moses.....Clinton
W. B. Tate.....Regina	Ireland.....J. C. McCullagh.....Waterford
W. M. Martin.....Regina	Kansas.....J. B. Fleming.....Kansas City
F. Thompson.....Humboldt	Kentucky.....W. C. Black.....Barbourville
W. G. Blewett.....Kamsack	Louisiana.....J. Adams.....Hammond
G. W. S. Eisnor.....Woodrow	Maine.....A. A. Smith.....Bangor

W. R. McConnell.....	Regina	Manitoba.....	C. N. Bell.....	Winnipeg
Dr. C. P. Moore.....	Weyburn	Michigan.....	Ira A. Beck.....	Battle Creek
J. McCauley.....	Moose Jaw	Minnesota.....	R. E. Van Kirk.....	St. Paul
Dr. J. W. Wickware.....	Regina	Maryland.....	C. W. Donnelly.....	Baltimore
W. J. Smith.....	Shaunavon	Montana.....	H. C. Smith.....	Miles City
D. A. Kingsbury.....	Rouleau	Nebraska.....	C. L. Talbot.....	South Omaha
G. Swain.....	Saskatoon	Nevada.....	F. H. Norcross.....	Carson City
W. E. Dennison.....	Assiniboia	N. Brunswick.....	F. O. Sullivan.....	St. Stephen
W. R. Ridington.....	Battleford	N. Hamshire.....	C. S. Parker.....	Concord
N. R. Craig.....	Moose Jaw	New Jersey.....	F. L. Silver.....	Philadelphia
J. Wilkinson.....	Govan	New York.....	P. Elting.....	New York
F. B. Reilly.....	Regina	N. Zealand.....	J. D. Webster.....	Auckland
R. A. Tate.....	Regina	N. Dakota.....	C. V. Ferguson.....	Glenburn
A. B. Simes.....	Abernethy	N. S. Wales.....	C. C. Paterson.....	Sidney
C. O. Davidson.....	Regina	Nova Scotia.....	D. H. McKinnon.....	G. Bay
A. C. Garner.....	Regina	Ohio.....	L. G. Ditzer.....	Woodfield
A. M. Bell.....	Adanac	N. Carolina.....	H. A. Hewell.....	Henderson
A. Johnstone.....	Outlook	Oklahoma.....	G. W. Clark.....	Oklahoma
J. K. Irwin.....	Assiniboia	Oregon.....	Robert Tucker.....	Portland
W. E. Jennings.....	Limerick	Ph. Islands.....	Vin. Orosa.....	Cabanatuan
J. W. MacNeill.....	N. Battlef'd	P. E. Island.....	A. Montgomery.....	Port Hill
J. A. Mooney.....	Regina	Quebec.....	W. Percival.....	Montreal
C. L. Riach.....	Prince Albert	Queensland.....	F. Holland.....	Brisbane
J. N. Bayne.....	Regina	Rhode Island.....	A. F. Rose.....	Providence
Alex. Sheppard.....	Regina	Scotland.....	R. E. W. James.....	Edinburgh
E. Mitchell.....	Sintaluta	S. Australia.....	M. C. Moore.....	Adelaide
W. A. Couves.....	Lang	S. Dakota.....	C. H. Allen.....	Colman
J. McGregor.....	Saskatoon	Tennessee.....	Hays Flowers.....	Memphis
J. H. Anderson.....	Saskatoon	Texas.....	J. R. Arnold.....	Henderson
F. A. Dunk.....	Ft. Qu'Appelle	Utah.....	N. R. Vote.....	Salt Lake City
J. C. Moore.....	Regina	Vermont.....	J. C. Thomas.....	Orwell
J. Orville Clark.....	Govan	Victoria.....	C. G. Morgan.....	Elwood
H. Brodie.....	Moose Jaw	Virginia.....	J. L. Brown.....	Lynchburg
A. O. Brooks.....	Abernethy	Washington.....	J. M. Roberts.....	Tacoma
E. C. Bird.....	Regina	W. Australia.....	Ven. Arch. Moore.....	Perth
F. G. Horsey.....	Shaunavon	W. Virginia.....	T. G. Sticker.....	Ellenboro
A. E. Orchard.....	Borden	Mexico.....	S. Waters.....	Mexico City

GRAND SECRETARIES

Alabama.....	Geo. A. Beachamp.....	Montgomery
Alberta.....	J. H. Kemmis.....	Calgary
Arizona.....	Geo. A. Roskrige.....	Tuscon
Arkansas.....	Fay Hempstead.....	Little Rock
British Columbia.....	W. A. De Wolf Smith.....	New Westminster
California.....	John Whicher.....	San Francisco
Canada in Ontario.....	W. M. Logan.....	Hamilton
Colorado.....	W. W. Cooper.....	Denver
Connecticut.....	Geo. A. Kies.....	Hartford
Cuba.....	F. V. Preval.....	Habana, B. 72
Delaware.....	J. F. Robinson.....	Wilmington
District of Columbia.....	J. C. Keiper.....	Washington
England.....	P. Coleville Smith.....	London, W.C.2
Florida.....	W. P. Webster.....	Jacksonville
Georgia.....	F. F. Baker.....	Macon
Idaho.....	C. F. Pike.....	Boise

Illinois.....	Owen Scott.....	Decatur
Indiana.....	W. H. Swintz.....	Indianapolis
Iowa.....	C. C. Hunt.....	Cedar Rapids
Ireland.....	H. C. Shellard.....	Dublin
Kansas.....	A. K. Wilson.....	Topeka
Kentucky.....	F. W. Hardwick.....	Louisville
Louisiana.....	J. A. Davilla.....	New Orleans
Maine.....	C. B. Davis.....	Portland
Manitoba.....	J. A. Ovas.....	Winnipeg
Maryland.....	George Cook.....	Baltimore
Massachusetts.....	F. W. Hamilton.....	Boston
Mexico (York).....	A. P. Hughes Box 1986	Mexico City
Michigan.....	L. B. Winsor.....	Grand Rapids
Minnesota.....	John Fishel.....	St. Paul
Mississippi.....	E. L. Faucette.....	Meridian
Missouri.....	Arthur Mather.....	St. Louis 3681 Lindell Bvd.
Montana.....	L. T. Hauberg.....	Helena
Nebraska.....	L. E. Smith.....	Omaha
Nevada.....	E. D. Vanderlieth.....	Reno
New Brunswick.....	J. Twinning Hartt.....	St. John
New Hampshire.....	H. M. Cheney.....	Concord
New Jersey.....	Isaac Cherry.....	Trenton
New Mexico.....	Alpheus A. Keen.....	Albuquerque
New South Wales.....	D. Cunningham.....	Sydney
New York.....	Robt. J. Kenworthy.....	New York
New Zealand.....	Geo. Barclay.....	Box 322 Wellington
North Carolina.....	J. H. Anderson.....	Raleigh
North Dakota.....	Walter L. Stockwell.....	Fargo
Nova Scotia.....	James C. Jones.....	Halifax
Ohio.....	H. S. Johnson.....	Cincinnati
Oklahoma.....	W. M. Anderson.....	Guthrie
Oregon.....	D. R. Cheney.....	Portland
Pennsylvania.....	J. A. Perry.....	Philadelphia
Phillippine Islands.....	N. C. Comfort.....	Manilla, B. 990
Prince Edward Island.....	E. Kemp.....	Charlottetown
Quebec.....	W. W. Williamson.....	Montreal
Queensland.....	Charles H. Harley.....	Brisbane B. 675
Rhode Island.....	H. L. McAuslan.....	Providence
Scotland.....	T. G. Winning.....	Edinburgh
South Australia.....	Chas. R. J. Glover.....	Adelaide
South Carolina.....	O. Frank Hart.....	Columbia
South Dakota.....	Geo. A. Pettigrew.....	Sioux Falls
Tasmania.....	W. H. Strutt.....	Hobart
Tennessee.....	Stith M. Cain.....	Nashville
Texas.....	W. B. Pearson.....	Waco
Utah.....	S. H. Goodwin.....	Salt Lake City
Vermont.....	H. H. Ross.....	Burlington
Victoria.....	W. Stewart.....	Melbourne
Virginia.....	J. M. Clift.....	Richmond
Western Australia.....	J. D. Stevenson.....	Perth
Washington.....	H. W. Tyler.....	Tacoma
West Virginia.....	G. S. Laidley.....	Charleston
Wisconsin.....	William F. Weiler.....	Milwaukee 470 Van Buren St.
Wyoming.....	J. N. Lowndes.....	Casper

OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE

Elected at its foundation, August, 1906, and annually since.

Year	G.M.	D.G.M.	G.S.W.	C.J.W.	C. Treas.	C. Sec'y.	Gr. Regist.
1906	H. H. Campkin	C. O. Davidson	H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	A. H. Smith
1907	H. H. Campkin	C. O. Davidson	H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	A. H. Smith
1908	C. O. Davidson	H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	J. McGuirl	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	H. C. Lisle
1909	H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	Wm. Hopkins	J. McGuirl	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	A. C. Patterson
1910	W. B. Tate	Wm. Hopkins	A. S. Correll	W. B. Willoughby	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	F. S. Proctor
1911	Wm. Hopkins	A. S. Correll	W. B. Willoughby	L. T. McDonald	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	D. P. Kennedy
1912	A. S. Correll	W. B. Willoughby	L. T. McDonald	W. M. Thomson	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	F. B. Reilly
1913	W. B. Willoughby	L. T. McDonald	W. M. Thomson	J. H. Anderson	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	F. B. Reilly
1914	L. T. McDonald	W. M. Thomson	J. H. Anderson	J. Montgomery	Alex. Shepphard	J. M. Shaw	F. B. Reilly
1915	W. M. Thomson	J. H. Anderson	R. Young	C. Stewart	Alex. Shepphard	W. B. Tate	F. B. Reilly
1916	J. H. Anderson	J. McCauley	R. Young	N. B. Williams	Alex. Shepphard	W. B. Tate	F. B. Reilly
1917	J. McCauley	R. Young	N. B. Williams	E. L. Elwood	Alex. Shepphard	W. B. Tate	F. B. Reilly
1918	R. Young	N. B. Williams	E. L. Elwood	C. M. Weir	Alex. Shepphard	W. B. Tate	F. B. Reilly
1919	N. B. Williams	E. L. Elwood	G. M. Weir	J. E. McFee	Alex. Shepphard	W. B. Tate	F. B. Reilly
1920	E. L. Elwood	G. M. Weir	A. Shepphard	J. W. MacNeill	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1921	G. M. Weir	A. Shepphard	J. W. MacNeill	D. A. Kingsbury	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1922	A. Shepphard	J. W. MacNeill	D. A. Kingsbury	G. Swain	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1923	J. W. MacNeill	D. A. Kingsbury	G. Swain	W. J. Smith	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1924	D. A. Kingsbury	G. Swain	W. J. Smith	W. M. Martin	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1925	G. Swain	W. J. Smith	W. M. Martin	J. K. Irwin	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. W. Cram
1926	W. J. Smith	W. M. Martin	J. K. Irwin	J. O. Clarke	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1927	W. M. Martin	J. K. Irwin	J. O. Clarke	C. P. Moore	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1928	J. K. Irwin	J. O. Clarke	C. P. Moore	J. McGregor	F. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke

LODGE DIRECTORY

Lodges marked with an (*) install on anniversary of St. John the Baptist. All other Lodges install on anniversary of St. John the Evangelist.

For location and date of meeting see District Directory following.

No. Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
1 Kinistino.....	J. W. Horton.....	W. E. Bristowe.....	1
2 Wascana.....	J. H. Symons.....	H. Willsmer.....	2
3 Moose Jaw.....	C. W. Creighton.....	T. H. Pendlebury.....	3
4 Qu'Appelle V.....	A. S. Wylie.....	D. Wilson.....	9
5 Indian Head.....	A. Ripley.....	J. M. Milroy.....	4
6 Qu'Appelle.....	J. F. Bell.....	A. E. Nicholls.....	4
7 Moosomin.....	E. Frith.....	D. M. Tubman.....	4
8 Ashlar.....	J. A. Wilson.....	C. H. Anderson.....	4
9 Maple Leaf.....	J. E. Hamilton.....	J. A. Stewart.....	11
10 Evening Star.....	E. T. Claxton.....	W. Ashfield.....	4
11 N.W.M.P.....	R. A. Tate.....	T. A. Jaffray.....	2
12 Yorkton.....	T. Buckle.....	C. Holmes.....	10
13 Duck Lake.....	H. F. Anderson.....	F. Campbell.....	1
14 Sintaluta.....	J. Watt.....	G. Hill.....	4
15 Amity.....	K. Elliott.....	J. S. Campbell.....	6
16 Saskatchewan.....	J. W. Estey.....	B. R. Massecar.....	5
17 Carlyle.....	J. W. Kinnee.....	F. Mills.....	8
18 Melfort.....	E. E. Robinson.....	F. B. Goodwillie.....	1
19 Battle.....	W. M. Buick.....	C. Wayman.....	7
20 Weyburn.....	G. E. Mann.....	G. Lythgoe.....	6
21 Arcola.....	H. M. Connor.....	S. M. Bamforth.....	8
22 Rosthern.....	G. E. Goble.....	E. St. G. Hodson.....	1
23 Britannia.....	G. B. Creech.....	J. Gronow.....	7
24 Wolseley.....	S. Lowe.....	T. W. Tiller.....	4
25 Estevan.....	W. H. S. Glew.....	L. A. Duncan.....	6
26 Swift Current.....	H. A. Roberts.....	C. Thoreson.....	11
27 Alameda.....	J. S. McLean.....	J. P. Gordon.....	6
28 Hanley.....	A. P. McDonald.....	W. R. Bradley.....	5
29 Heward.....	C. H. Leak.....	F. W. Crowell.....	8
30 New Hope.....	C. C. Cameron.....	E. C. Fawcett.....	8
31 Ionic.....	A. E. Blower.....	I. A. Lawrence.....	7
32 Golden Rule.....	H. Haylor.....	W. Davidson.....	2
33 Davidson.....	W. Dolan.....	W. H. Toomer.....	5
34 *Lang.....	J. E. Muzik.....	H. Whitehead.....	6
35 Prince Rupert.....	C. A. Thompson.....	H. Smethurst.....	15
36 Bruce.....	N. Wood.....	F. W. James.....	8
37 Wapella.....	W. J. Cole.....	J. C. Tocher.....	4
38 Ekapo.....	P. Johnson.....	T. C. Wilson.....	4
39 Boscurvis.....	E. S. Scott.....	W. Noble.....	6
40 Rouleau.....	H. L. Fowler.....	D. A. Kingsbury.....	2
41 Drinkwater.....	J. S. Hilts.....	L. E. Vernon.....	2
42 Caron.....	W. J. E. Wilson.....	W. F. Thomson.....	3
43 Ishpeming.....	G. F. Cunliffe.....	A. R. Ramshaw.....	5
44 Landmark.....	I. Stanley.....	W. T. McMurdo.....	7
45 Aurora.....	J. Conn.....	A. Ashdown.....	10
46 Strasbourg.....	C. H. Chapin.....	J. Glendinning.....	16
47 Cupar.....	G. E. Penfold.....	R. Ward.....	9

No. Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
48 Grayson.....	J. W. E. Morris.....	W. H. Larter.....	9
49 Assiniboia.....	A. J. Leigh.....	L. G. Geernaert.....	2
50 Golden Fleece.....	S. V. Brayford.....	J. A. Kjeldson.....	6
51 Touchwood.....	W. Brice.....	N. A. Nicholson.....	16
52 Border.....	J. McDonald.....	W. H. Coney.....	6
53 Nanatah.....	F. W. J. Barker.....	A. Moffett.....	9
54 Buchanan.....	E. Swain.....	F. Shupe.....	15
55 Craik.....	H. Sanden.....	E. H. Insull.....	5
56 Elbowview.....	N. C. Wilkos.....	R. O. Coghlan.....	3
57 Prairie.....	J. Thorpe.....	J. W. Attewell.....	13
58 King Solomon.....	W. B. Carss.....	J. E. Towers.....	15
59 Canora.....	H. Gleason.....	A. Trademan.....	15
60 Imperial.....	E. E. Legge.....	F. G. Greenway.....	5
61 Rocanville.....	H. R. Day.....	J. A. Thompson.....	9
62 Melville.....	C. McCloy.....	J. G. Jackson.....	9
63 Prince Albert.....	H. G. Portman.....	W. O. L. Davies.....	1
64 Manitou.....	H. J. Hodge.....	D. Monteith.....	16
65 Outlook.....	J. A. Fraser.....	A. Johnstone.....	12
66 Wynyard.....	G. Small.....	H. Gorick.....	10
67 *Eyebrow.....	L. M. Hanna.....	N. J. MacDonald.....	3
68 Govan.....	W. D. Scott.....	J. O. Clarke.....	16
69 Carrot River.....	A. Arn.....	R. J. M. Humphrey.....	1
70 Cypress.....	F. J. Badge.....	J. P. Whitam.....	11
71 Doric.....	W. C. Paterson.....	H. D. Titus.....	3
72 Corinthian.....	B. L. Morton.....	W. L. Whitmore.....	2
73 Unity.....	W. E. Pocock.....	W. E. Atkison.....	13
74 *Kilwinning.....	J. C. Phillips.....	J. Davidson.....	13
75 Harmony.....	J. Beckett.....	W. W. Taylor.....	13
76 Tisdale.....	H. H. Henderson.....	H. Adams.....	1
77 Abernethy.....	A. N. Leckie.....	C. L. Collins.....	9
78 Tugaske.....	J. P. Turner.....	W. Matheson.....	3
79 Foam Lake.....	G. N. Philps.....	C. H. Burden.....	10
80 Connaught.....	W. C. McArton.....	M. Abrahams.....	8
81 Tuscan.....	E. F. Richardson.....	B. W. Smith.....	16
82 Victoria.....	S. Brown.....	B. L. Agate.....	12
83 Meridian.....	F. A. Wedhorn.....	A. Mitchell.....	13
84 Lanigan.....	G. W. Anderson.....	D. L. Ross.....	10
85 *Zealandia.....	G. Douglas.....	A. Kennett.....	12
86 Kindersley.....	C. S. Stewart.....	J. H. Sykes.....	12
87 Wadena.....	W. Speirs.....	G. F. Gillespie.....	15
88 Briercrest.....	C. M. Jaques.....	E. Kingsbury.....	3
89 Twin City.....	J. McLean.....	J. T. McOrmond.....	5
90 Kerrobert.....	S. L. Snell.....	M. V. Ward.....	13
91 *Rosetown.....	R. Clarke.....	E. Jones.....	12
92 Lodge Progress.....	A. W. Spurgeon.....	A. Turnbull.....	5
93 Morse.....	G. T. Cox.....	N. R. Sim.....	11
94 Maryfield.....	H. Gould.....	W. J. Halloway.....	8
95 *Evergreen.....		C. J. Cooke.....	5
96 Yellow Grass.....	N. W. Scott.....	A. Elmer.....	6
97 Radisson.....	R. A. Leslie.....	R. H. Thompson.....	7
98 Union.....	J. Akehurst.....	D. Alcott.....	16
99 Goose Lake.....	J. Pope.....	R. J. Mathers.....	5
100 Biggar.....	J. A. Fisher.....	W. J. Saunders.....	13
101 Acacia.....	W. J. Rodman.....	C. Smart.....	2
102 Invermay.....	J. E. Parkinson.....	A. E. Bergstrom.....	15
103 Composite.....	N. McPherson.....	W. R. McBurney.....	8
104 King Hiram.....	M. A. Palmer.....	A. H. Rowbotham.....	2

No. Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
105 Gothic.....	H. R. Cowan.....	G. H. Downton.....	13
106 St. John's.....	R. J. Hawthorne.....	A. E. McKinnon.....	14
107 *Mortlach.....	R. G. Mitchell.....	R. B. Gibson.....	3
108 Long Lake.....	H. F. Wintemute.....	E. L. Brooks.....	2
109 Limerick.....	D. Mitchell.....	H. J. Gordon.....	14
110 Shaunavon.....	R. M. Sanburn.....	F. G. Horsey.....	14
111 Aneroid.....	A. M. Van Nest.....	F. Fleck.....	14
112 Woodrow.....	S. Bradley.....	A. J. Barton.....	14
113 Broderick.....	M. B. Greer.....	A. A. Brunsdon.....	12
114 Central Butte.....	O. E. Logan.....	A. C. Faulkner.....	3
115 Landis.....	E. G. Grenke.....	N. R. Sloan.....	13
116 Ceylon.....	P. W. Westlake.....	E. B. Saunders.....	6
117 Dundurn.....	A. King.....	G. T. Peterson.....	5
118 Paragon.....	L. W. Butler.....	G. A. Weese.....	13
119 Cabri.....	H. Nightingale.....	J. Campbell.....	11
120 Ogema.....	H. Hartley.....	D. Findlay.....	14
121 *Simpson.....	W. H. Armstrong.....	W. H. Davidson.....	16
122 Azure.....	R. Dane.....	R. R. Blissett.....	14
123 Lancer.....	W. P. Kennedy.....	J. W. A. Solley.....	11
124 Mount Hermon.....	C. N. E. Medforth.....	T. D. Moase.....	11
125 Latomia.....	H. M. Cushing.....	F. J. Ballantyne.....	6
126 Cadillac.....	J. A. Peaterson.....	A. H. Driver.....	14
127 Birch Hills.....	W. R. A. Orton.....	W. J. Johnston.....	1
128 Meyronne.....	W. Fox.....	F. J. Garroway.....	14
129 Mossbank.....	T. Waddell.....	J. F. T. Saywell.....	14
130 Togo.....	J. A. Grundy.....	R. A. Gunness.....	15
131 *Dinston.....	W. E. Wilson.....	W. L. Clarke.....	12
132 *Conquest.....	J. E. Wilson.....	B. D. Jones.....	12
133 Philathea.....	M. R. Young.....	C. H. Durgan.....	16
134 Eston.....	C. L. Hodges.....	C. T. McKinnon.....	12
135 *Elrose.....	G. E. Kinaman.....	S. J. Atwell.....	12
136 St. George.....	J. Boyd.....	T. W. McPhail.....	3
137 Tyrian.....	A. W. Smith.....	J. Smith.....	7
138 Kincaid.....	J. J. Campbell.....	B. F. Menzies.....	14
139 Riverhurst.....	D. B. Annis.....	W. C. Scott.....	3
140 Sceptre.....	H. Gold.....	G. Mahaffy.....	11
141 Progressive.....	D. A. Ketchin.....	H. H. Kerley.....	11
142 Leader.....	P. J. Hooge.....	G. MacDonald.....	11
143 Hawarden.....	G. Shepardson.....	J. L. Griffin.....	3
144 Victory.....	W. Smith.....	W. J. Weston.....	5
145 Elfros.....	H. M. Sumarlidason.....	C. Eagleton.....	10
146 Asquith.....	R. J. Green.....	J. G. Bowles.....	5
147 *Elstow.....	J. McCallum.....	P. T. Warner.....	5
148 Dunblane.....	W. R. Kinsman.....	J. C. Metcalf.....	12
149 Lovernia.....	M. H. W. Fizzell.....	W. H. Brown.....	13
150 *Wawota.....	A. J. Kennedy.....	Wm. Bird.....	8
151 Viscount.....	W. C. Young.....	W. T. Morphy.....	10
152 Star City.....	W. N. Tucker.....	T. R. McKee.....	1
153 *Blaine Lake.....	S. H. Warren.....	R. R. Sanders.....	1
154 Banner.....	M. A. Case.....	W. G. Manchester.....	2
155 Raymore.....	T. Greenwood.....	A. G. MacLean.....	16
156 Avonlea.....	J. E. Edgar.....	R. A. Simpson.....	3
157 Bredenbury.....	J. F. Churchill.....	W. Loptson.....	10
158 Borden.....	A. R. Clarke.....	S. Reading.....	7
159 Springside.....	B. C. Turner.....	W. W. Spencer.....	10
160 Cut Knife.....	C. E. Duvall.....	L. W. Lyons.....	7

No. Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
161 Welwyn.....	H. Black.....	J. Sigsworth.....	9
162 Saltcoats.....	E. Gamble.....	J. C. Davison.....	10
163 Fillmore.....	J. D. MacLean.....	T. H. Sendall.....	8
164 Milestone.....	R. Rennick.....	W. S. C. Watkins.....	2
165 St. Luke's.....	H. W. McConnell.....	W. E. Beach.....	13
166 Wakaw.....	C. D. Sutherland.....	P. J. Smith.....	1
167 Preeceville.....	W. H. Pethick.....	A. G. Buck.....	15
168 Earl Grey.....	G. F. Rowand.....	C. R. Birt.....	9
169 Quill Lake.....	T. H. Revelle.....	W. L. MacKenzie.....	15
170 Sharon.....	W. Smart.....	D. S. Fraser.....	14
171 *Shellbrook.....	T. W. Sutherland.....	R. P. Messer.....	1
172 Memorial.....	A. Kirkbride.....	W. B. C. Green.....	3
173 Lakeview.....	G. Hanson.....	G. Dobson.....	5
174 St. Andrews.....	B. J. O. Strong.....	E. C. Bird.....	2
175 Radville.....	E. B. Patterson.....	E. T. Hargreaves.....	6
176 Gray.....	J. J. S. McPherson.....	W. O. Eichenberger.....	2
177 Verwood.....	A. D. Hutt.....	C. S. Morgan.....	14
178 Norquay.....	H. S. Reed.....	E. A. Treasure.....	15
179 Kelvington.....	J. Taylor.....	D. Thom.....	15
180 Herbert.....	A. D. Baxter.....	G. Imrie.....	11
181 Tuberose.....	W. J. Davenport.....	W. O. Lindsay.....	12
182 Lonach.....	J. Dutton.....	A. Roberts.....	7
183 Nipawin.....	W. C. Shearer.....	J. B. McDermott.....	1
184 Osage.....	W. F. Gordon.....	W. H. Boyd.....	8
185 Loyalty.....	A. J. Bater.....	V. H. Umphrey.....	7
186 Emulation.....	S. C. Burton.....	R. R. MacKay.....	2
187 *Lucky Lake.....	E. G. DeWolf.....	W. T. Guest.....	12
188 *Glenedyth.....	J. A. McGillivray.....	D. McIntosh.....	14
189 Herschel.....	P. D. Armstrong.....	L. C. Edy.....	12
190 Turtleford.....	A. H. Clark.....	W. Cockburn.....	7
191 Macrorie.....	L. B. Henn.....	E. N. Conrad.....	12
192 Sovereign.....	L. Douslin.....	W. Hutchins.....	12
193 Mazenod.....	J. B. Clements.....	R. J. Dand.....	14
U.D. Vanguard.....	S. W. Crouch.....	A. J. Sutton.....	11

DISTRICT DIRECTORY**District No. 1 D.D.G.M., F. M. Hodson—Rosthern.**

No. Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
1 Kinistino.....	Prince Albert.....	1st Friday
13 Duck Lake.....	Duck Lake.....	2nd Wednesday
18 Melfort.....	Melfort.....	Tuesday on or before
22 Rosthern.....	Rosthern.....	3rd Wednesday
63 Prince Albert.....	Prince Albert.....	2nd Friday
69 Carrot River.....	Kinistino.....	Monday on or before
76 Tisdale.....	Tisdale.....	Wednesday on or before
127 Birch Hills.....	Birch Hills.....	Wednesday on or after
152 Star City.....	Star City.....	Thursday on or before
153 Blaine Lake.....	Blaine Lake.....	2nd Thursday
166 Wakaw.....	Wakaw.....	Monday on or before
171 Shellbrook.....	Shellbrook.....	1st Tuesday
183 Nipawin.....	Nipawin.....	2nd Thursday

District No. 2. D.D.G.M., J. R. McKenzie—Milestone.

2 Wascana.....	Regina.....	1st Tuesday
11 N.W.M.P.....	Regina.....	3rd Tuesday
32 Golden Rule.....	Pense.....	Thursday on or before
40 Rouleau.....	Rouleau.....	2nd Tuesday
41 Drinkwater.....	Drinkwater.....	Thursday on or before
49 Assiniboia.....	Regina.....	3rd Friday
72 Corinthian.....	Lumsden.....	Friday on or before
101 Acacia.....	Imperial.....	1st Thursday
104 King Hiram.....	Regina.....	2nd Tuesday
108 Long Lake.....	Liberty.....	Thursday on or before
154 Banner.....	Regina.....	3rd Monday
164 Milestone.....	Milestone.....	1st Thursday
174 St. Andrews.....	Regina.....	1st Monday
176 Gray.....	Gray.....	1st Tuesday
186 Emulation.....	Regina.....	1st Wednesday

District No. 3. D.D.G.M., L. Herridge—Caron.

3 Moose Jaw.....	Moose Jaw.....	2nd Tuesday
42 Caron.....	Caron.....	2nd Thursday
67 Eyebrow.....	Eyebrow.....	Tuesday on or after
71 Doric.....	Moose Jaw.....	1st Wednesday
78 Tugaske.....	Tugaske.....	Monday on or before
88 Briercrest.....	Briercrest.....	Wednesday on or after
107 Mortlach.....	Mortlach.....	Tuesday on or before
114 Central Butte.....	Central Butte.....	Tuesday on or before
129 Mossbank.....	Mossbank.....	Wednesday on or before
136 St. George.....	Moose Jaw.....	3rd Friday
156 Avonlea.....	Avonlea.....	1st Thursday
170 Sharon.....	Bateman.....	Friday on or before
172 Memorial.....	Moose Jaw.....	2nd Thursday
193 Mazenod.....	Mazenod.....	Thursday on or after

No. Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
-----------	----------	------------------

District No. 4. D.D.G.M., Dr. F. W. Hart—Indian Head.

5 Indian Head.....	Indian Head.....	Thursday on or before
6 Qu'Appelle.....	Qu'Appelle.....	Tuesday on or before
7 Moosomin.....	Moosomin.....	Wednesday on or before
8 Ashlar.....	Whitewood.....	Tuesday on or before
10 Evening Star.....	Grenfell.....	Tuesday on or after
14 Sintaluta.....	Sintaluta.....	Tuesday on or before
24 Wolseley.....	Wolseley.....	Thursday on or after
37 Wapella.....	Wapella.....	Thursday on or before
38 Ekapo.....	Broadview.....	2nd Wednesday

District No. 5. D.D.G.M., J. R. Campbell—Delisle.

16 Saskatchewan.....	Saskatoon.....	1st Tuesday
28 Hanley.....	Hanley.....	Thursday on or before
33 Davidson.....	Davidson.....	Thursday on or before
43 Ishpeming.....	Langham.....	Wednesday on or before
55 Craik.....	Craik.....	Wednesday on or before
60 Imperial.....	Saskatoon.....	2nd Wednesday
89 Twin City.....	Sutherland.....	2nd Monday
92 Progress.....	Saskatoon.....	3rd Thursday
95 Evergreen.....	Harris.....	Wednesday on or before
99 Goose Lake.....	Delisle.....	Monday on or before
117 Dundurn.....	Dundurn.....	3rd Wednesday
144 Victory.....	Saskatoon.....	2nd Saturday
146 Asquith.....	Asquith.....	Friday on or before
147 Elstow.....	Elstow.....	Thursday on or before
173 Lakeview.....	Tessier.....	1st Wednesday

District No. 6. D.D.G.M., G. Lythgoe—Weyburn.

15 Amity.....	Carnduff.....	2nd Thursday
20 Weyburn.....	Weyburn.....	1st Monday
25 Estevan.....	Estevan.....	Friday on or before
27 Alameda.....	Alameda.....	Tuesday on or before
34 Lang.....	Lang.....	Monday on or before
39 Boscurvis.....	Oxbow.....	Monday on or after
50 Golden Fleece.....	Halbrite.....	Monday on or after
52 Border.....	Gainsborough.....	Wednesday on or before
96 Yellowgrass.....	Yellowgrass.....	Wednesday on or before
116 Ceylon.....	Ceylon.....	2nd Wednesday
120 Ogema.....	Ogema.....	Monday on or after
125 Latomia.....	Weyburn.....	2nd Monday
175 Radville.....	Radville.....	1st Thursday

District No. 7. D.D.G.M., Dr. C. O. Banting—Cut Knife.

19 Battle.....	Battleford.....	2nd Thursday
23 Britannia.....	Lloydminster.....	Wednesday on or after
31 Ionic.....	North Battleford.....	2nd Wednesday
44 Landmark.....	Lashburn.....	Thursday on or before
97 Radisson.....	Radisson.....	Tuesday on or after
137 Tyrian.....	Edam.....	Tuesday on or before
158 Borden.....	Borden.....	Monday on or before
160 Cut Knife.....	Cut Knife.....	Thursday on or after
182 Lonach.....	Marsden.....	Monday on or before
185 Loyalty.....	Ruddell.....	Thursday on or before
190 Turtleford.....	Turtleford.....	Thursday on or after

No. Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
-----------	----------	------------------

District No. 8. D.D.G.M., G. D. Gray—Stoughton.

17	Carlyle.....Carlyle.....	Friday on or before
21	Arcola.....Arcola.....	Thursday on or before
29	Heward.....Heward.....	Tuesday on or before
30	New Hope.....Stoughton.....	Friday on or before
36	Bruce.....Francis.....	Tuesday on or before
80	Connaught.....Windthorst.....	Tuesday on or before
94	Maryfield.....Maryfield.....	Tuesday on or before
103	Composite.....Kennedy.....	Thursday on or before
150	Wawota.....Wawota.....	Wednesday on or before
163	Fillmore.....Fillmore.....	2nd Thursday
184	Osage.....Osage.....	Wednesday on or before

District No. 9. D.D.G.M., H. Bateman—Melville.

4	Qu'Appelle Val. Fort Qu'Appelle.....	Tuesday on or after
47	Cupar.....Cupar.....	Tuesday on or before
48	Grayson.....Dubuc.....	Wednesday on or before
53	Nanatah.....Balcarres.....	Monday on or after
61	Rocanville.....Rocanville.....	Monday on or before
62	Melville.....Melville.....	4th Thursday
77	Abernethy.....Abernethy.....	Friday on or before
161	Welwyn.....Welwyn.....	Tuesday on or after
168	Earl Grey.....Earl Grey.....	Wednesday on or before

District No. 10. D.D.G.M., H. Turner—Springside.

12	Yorkton.....Yorkton.....	1st Thursday
45	Aurora.....Theodore.....	Wednesday on or before
66	Wynyard.....Wynyard.....	2nd Tuesday
79	Foam Lake.....Foam Lake.....	1st Friday
84	Lanigan.....Lanigan.....	Thursday on or before
145	Elfros.....Elfros.....	Wednesday on or before
151	Viscount.....Viscount.....	1st Tuesday
157	Bredenbury.....Bredenbury.....	Monday on or before
159	Springside.....Springside.....	Wednesday on or after
162	Saltcoats.....Saltcoats.....	Wednesday on or before

District No. 11. D.D.G.M., W. George—Gull Lake.

9	Maple Leaf.....Maple Creek.....	Thursday on or before
26	Swift Current.....Swift Current.....	1st Tuesday
70	Cypress.....Gull Lake.....	Friday on or before
93	Morse.....Morse.....	1st Monday
119	Cabri.....Cabri.....	1st Monday
123	Lancer.....Lancer.....	Tuesday on or before
124	Mount Hermon Pennant.....	Thursday on or before
140	Sceptre.....Sceptre.....	1st Wednesday
141	Progressive.....Tompkins.....	Wednesday on or before
142	Leader.....Leader.....	Monday on or before
180	Herbert.....Herbert.....	2nd Wednesday
	Vanguard.....Vanguard.....	Monday on or before

No. Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
-----------	----------	------------------

District No. 12. D.D.G.M., S. J. Atwell—Elrose.

82	Victoria.....Alsask.....	1st Tuesday
85	Zealandia.....Zealandia.....	Monday on or before
86	Kindersley.....Kindersley.....	Thursday on or before
91	Rosetown.....Rosetown.....	Wednesday on or before
134	Eston.....Eston.....	3rd Wednesday
135	Elrose.....Elrose.....	Monday on or before
181	Tuberoose.....Tuberoose.....	Wednesday on or after
189	Herschel.....Herschel.....	Monday on or before

District No. 13. D.D.G.M., G. A. Wyness—Plenty.

57	Prairie.....Wilkie.....	3rd Tuesday
73	Unity.....Unity.....	Wednesday on or before
74	Kilwinning.....Adanac.....	Thursday on or before
75	Harmony.....Perdue.....	Thursday on or before
83	Meridian.....Macklin.....	Wednesday on or before
90	Kerrobot.....Kerrobot.....	2nd Monday
100	Biggar.....Biggar.....	Tuesday on or before
105	Gothic.....Luseland.....	Monday on or after
115	Landis.....Landis.....	Wednesday on or before
118	Paragon.....Kelfield.....	1st Tuesday
149	Loverna.....Loverna.....	1st Monday
165	St. Luke's.....Plenty.....	Tuesday on or before

District No. 14. D.D.G.M., G. W. Pomeroy—Kincaid.

106	St. John's.....Assiniboia.....	1st Thursday
109	Limerick.....Limerick.....	Tuesday on or before
110	Shaunavon.....Shaunavon.....	2nd Wednesday
111	Aneroid.....Aneroid.....	Thursday on or before
112	Woodrow.....Woodrow.....	1st Monday
122	Azure.....Eastend.....	Thursday on or before
126	Cadillac.....Cadillac.....	2nd Wednesday
128	Meyronne.....Meyronne.....	2nd Tuesday
138	Kincaid.....Kincaid.....	1st Thursday
177	Verwood.....Verwood.....	Wednesday on or after
188	Glenedyth.....Climax.....	2nd Tuesday

District No. 15. D.D.G.M., Dr. R. A. Dick—Canora.

35	Prince Rupert.....Humboldt.....	Friday on or before
54	Buchanan.....Buchanan.....	1st Tuesday
58	King Solomon.....Kamsack.....	2nd Wednesday
59	Canora.....Canora.....	1st Friday
87	Wadena.....Wadena.....	Monday on or before
102	Invermay.....Invermay.....	Tuesday on or before
130	Togo.....Togo.....	1st Wednesday
167	Preeceville.....Preeceville.....	3rd Wednesday
169	Quill Lake.....Quill Lake.....	Wednesday on or before
178	Norquay.....Norquay.....	Thursday on or before
179	Kelvington.....Kelvington.....	2nd Thursday

No. Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
District No. 16. D.D.G.M., L. J. McNichol—Nokomis.		
46	Strasbourg.....Strasbourg.....	Monday on or before
51	Touchwood.....Punnichy.....	Friday on or after
64	Manitou.....Watrous.....	1st Thursday
68	Govan.....Govan.....	Thursday on or before
81	Tuscan.....Semans.....	Wednesday on or after
98	Union.....Kelliher.....	Wednesday on or before
121	Simpson.....Simpson.....	Wednesday on or before
133	Philathea.....Nokomis.....	1st Thursday
155	Raymore.....Raymore.....	Monday on or before
District No. 17. D.D.G.M., J. C. Carter—Outlook.		
56	Elbowview.....Elbow.....	Tuesday on or before
65	Outlook.....Outlook.....	Tuesday on or before
113	Broderick.....Glenside.....	Thursday on or before
131	Dinston.....Dinsmore.....	1st Wednesday
132	Conquest.....Conquest.....	Thursday on or before
139	Riverhurst.....Riverhurst.....	Thursday on or before
143	Hawarden.....Hawarden.....	Wednesday on or before
148	Dunblane.....Dunblane.....	Tuesday on or before
187	Lucky Lake.....Lucky Lake.....	3rd Thursday
191	Macrorie.....Macrorie.....	Tuesday on or after
192	Sovereign.....Sovereign.....	1st Tuesday

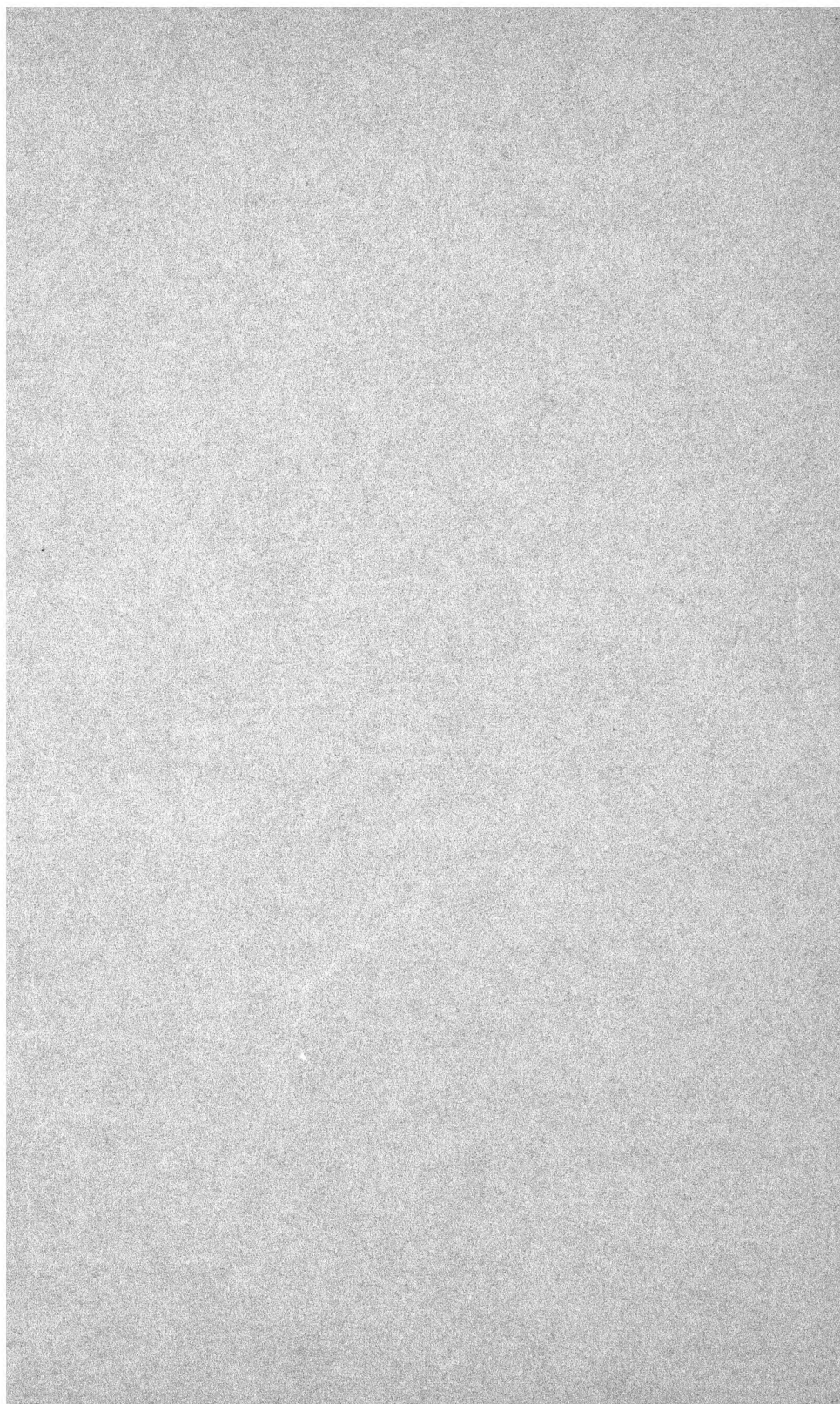
INDEX

Address, Grand Chaplain.....	81
Address, Grand Master.....	11
Address, Grand Master of Ontario.....	83
Addresses of Welcome.....	8
Amendments to Constitution.....	87
Anniversary—50th of Beginning of Masonry in Saskatchewan.....	69
Annual Communication, Officers Present.....	3
Annual Communication, Opened.....	8
Annual Communication, Representatives and P.M.'s Present....	4
Approval of Minutes.....	9
Auditor, Report of.....	53
Benevolent Fund, Contributions.....	62
Benevolent Fund, G. M.'s Reference to.....	14
Benevolent Fund, Outstanding Balances.....	63
Benevolent Fund, Schedule of Investments.....	56
Board of Benevolence, Report of.....	84
Board of Benevolence, Trustees of.....	137
Board of General Purposes, Members of.....	136
Board of General Purposes, Report of.....	10
Bylaws, Approved	17
Charters Granted	89
Charters Issued	58
Closing of Grand Lodge.....	95
Commissions Appointed	18
Constitution of New Lodges.....	20
Correspondence	9
Dedication of Masonic Temples.....	20-60
Dispensations for New Lodges.....	58
Dispensations, Special	17-58
Distinguished Visitor—Address of.....	83
Distinguished Visitor—Reception of.....	9
District Deputy Grand Masters, Reports of.....	26
District Meetings	13-60
Election of Grand Officers.....	93
Expulsions	71
Finance Committee, Report of.....	67
Foreign Relations and Correspondence Committee, Report of.....	72
Fraternal Relations	19-72
Grand Master's Address.....	11
Grand Master's Address, Committee on, Report of.....	66
Grand Representatives, Commissions Issued to.....	18
Grand Representatives, Nominated by G.M.....	18
Grand Representatives Present at Annual Communication.....	3
Grand Representatives, Reception of.....	9
Grand Secretary's Report.....	57
Grand Treasurer's Report.....	50
Grievances and Appeals, Committee on, Report of.....	71
Greetings, Letters and Telegrams of.....	9

Honorary Rank Conferred.....	88
Installation of Grand Officers.....	94
Letters and Telegrams of Greetings and Regrets.....	9
Library, Grand Lodge.....	64
Masonic Education and Research, Committee on.....	137
Masonic Education and Research, Report of Committee on.....	91
Masonic Relief and Charity, Report of Committee on.....	73
Masonic Temples Dedicated.....	20-60
Masonic Trials, Appeals, etc.....	58
Masonry and Citizenship, Grand Master on.....	21
Membership	61
Necrology	12, 65, 89
Next Place of Meeting.....	92
Nominations, Board of Benevolence.....	88
Nominations, Board of General Purposes.....	88
Notices of Motion.....	88
Opening of Grand Lodge.....	8
Regulations for the Government of Grand Lodge.....	9
Report of Auditor.....	53
Report of Board of Benevolence.....	84
Report of Board of General Purposes.....	10
Report of Committee on G.M.'s Address and Jurisprudence.....	66
Report of Committee on Charters and New Lodges.....	89
Report of Committee on the Condition of Masonry.....	73
Report of Committee on Foreign Relations.....	72
Report of Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	71
Report of Committee on Masonic Education and Research.....	91
Report of Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity.....	73
Report of Committee on Necrology.....	89
Report of Committee on Printing and Supplies.....	92
Report of Credential Committee.....	93
Report of Finance Committee.....	69
Report of Grand Treasurer.....	50
Report of Grand Secretary.....	57
Reports of District Deputy Grand Masters.....	26
Returns, Semi-Annual	61
Rulings	15
Statistical Report of Lodges by Districts.....	42
Schedule of Investments, Benevolent Fund.....	56
Special Communications, Grand Lodge.....	60
Special Dispensations	17-58
Trials, Masonic	71
Visitations, Grand Master.....	20
Visitors, M.M.'s Admitted to G.L. as.....	8
Votes of Thanks.....	94
Welcome—Addresses of	8
World Peace—Resolution re.....	94

INDEX TO APPENDIX

Abstract of Returns.....	129
Approved Rulings	132
Board of General Purposes.....	136
District Directory	145
Grand Lodge of England, Report of Grand Representative.....	104
Grand Lodge of W. Australia, Report of Grand Representative	107
Grand Representatives	137
Grand Secretaries	138
In Memoriam	98
Lodge Directory	141
Masonic Education and Research—Circulars.....	108
Officers of Grand Lodge, Elective Since Organization.....	140
Standing Committees of Board.....	136



GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

J. K. Irwin, Grand Master.....	Assiniboia
J. O. Clarke, Deputy Grand Master.....	Govan
C. P. Moore, Grand Senior Warden.....	Weyburn
Jas. McGregor, Grand Junior Warden.....	Saskatoon
F. B. Reilly, Grand Treasurer.....	Regina
W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary.....	Regina
J. R. Yorke, Grand Registrar.....	Moose Jaw

The 23rd Annual Communication of Grand Lodge
will be held in the City of Prince Albert on
Wednesday, the 19th of June, 1929.
